

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controlled Configuration Operator's Manual

Part Number: 71-0251RK Revision: G Released: 5/16/17

www.rkiinstruments.com

Warranty

RKI Instruments, Inc. warrants gas alarm equipment sold by us to be free from defects in materials and workmanship, and performance for a period of one year from date of shipment from RKI Instruments, Inc. Any parts found defective within that period will be repaired or replaced, at our option, free of charge. This warranty does not apply to those items which by their nature are subject to deterioration or consumption in normal service, and which must be cleaned, repaired, or replaced on a routine basis. Examples of such items are:

Absorbent cartridges	Batteries	
Pump diaphragms and valves	Filter elements	

.....

Fuses Warranty is voided by abuse including mechanical damage, alteration, rough handling, or repairs procedures not in accordance with the instruction manual. Th

handling, or repairs procedures not in accordance with the instruction manual. This warranty indicates the full extent of our liability, and we are not responsible for removal or replacement costs, local repair costs, transportation costs, or contingent expenses incurred without our prior approval.

> THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ANY AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, AND ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES ON THE PART OF **RKI** INSTRUMENTS, INC. INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL **RKI** INSTRUMENTS, INC. BE LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OR DAMAGE OF ANY KIND CONNECTED WITH THE USE OF ITS PRODUCTS OR FAILURE OF ITS PRODUCTS TO FUNCTION OR OPERATE PROPERLY.

This warranty covers instruments and parts sold to users only by authorized distributors, dealers, and representatives as appointed by RKI Instruments, Inc.

We do not assume indemnification for any accident or damage caused by the operation of this gas monitor and our warranty is limited to replacement of parts or our complete goods.

Table of Contents

Introduction
System Requirements
Specifications
About This Manual
Cautions & Safety Information
Description
AC Adapter
Single-Port AC Adapter 5
3-Port AC Adapter
USB Cable
Air Filter, Sample Tubing, and Check Valve
Instrument Panel
Back Panel
<i>Power Jack</i>
Sample Fittings
PC Connection
Control Panel
Front Panel
Hardware Setup
Hardware Assembly
Assembling a Manifold for Multiple SDM-E2 Units
Exhaust Tubing
GAS 1 Tubing
GAS 2 Tubing
Connecting Calibration Gas
EAGLE 2 and GX Type Instrument Connection
Installing the SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller Program
Launching the SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller Program

Overview of the SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller Program
PC Controller Program Functions
Main Program Window
Control Buttons
SDM-E2/EAGLE 2 Display Area 29
Program Status
Fitting Indicators
Setting Up the PC Controller Program
Setting Up the Configuration
Setting Up the SDM-E2 Display Order
Cylinders Window
Selecting a Cylinder from the Pre-Defined List
Defining New Cylinders 41
Connecting Instruments to the PC Controller Program
Icon View vs. Details View
Exporting an Instrument List from the Main Program Window
Instrument Placement for Bump Testing and Calibration
Automatic Bump Testing and Calibration51
Bump Testing a Standard 4-Gas Instrument
Calibrating a Standard 4-Gas Instrument
Bump Testing an Instrument with Special Sensors
Calibrating and Instrument with Special Sensors
Troubleshooting
Charging an Instrument in an SDM-E2 105
Recharging a Battery Pack After Performing a Bump Test or Calibration 105
Recharging a Battery Pack Without Performing any Operations
Batteries Too Drained for PC Controller Operation
Logs Button
Alarm Trend Data
Calibration Data
Event Data

Interval Trend Data
Memo Data
Bump Test Data
Deleting Data in the Logs Window
Instrument Function Menu141
Open Function
Edit Function
Parameter Tab
Sensor Tab
Station & User Tab
Conversion Table Tab
PID Sensor Tab
Channel Gas Tab
Gas Name Tab
Download Function
Clear Logs Function
Power Off Function
Obtaining a Relative Response Factor
Config Window
Parameter Tab
Database Tab
Password Tab
Spare Parts List
Appendix A: Multiple Instrument Configurations
Bump Testing Multiple EAGLE 2s with Different Sensor Configurations 187
Calibrating Multiple EAGLE 2s with Different Sensor Configurations 204
Appendix B: Bump Testing and Calibrating EAGLE 2s with IR Sensors 220
CALITION: Read and understand this manual before using the SDM-F2 Also read

CAUTION: Read and understand this manual before using the SDM-E2. Also read and understand the EAGLE 2 Operator's Manual.

Introduction

This section briefly describes the SDM-E2 Docking Station, the Single Module Data Viewer Program, and the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program. This section also describes the *SDM-E2 Docking Station Operator's Manual* (this document). Table 1 at the end of this chapter lists the SDM-E2's specifications.

The SDM-E2 Docking Station is an advanced, reliable system that provides charging, calibration, bump testing, and calibration and bump test records for the EAGLE 2 portable gas monitor. It is designed to save the calibration and bump test records to a USB flash drive (standalone functionality) or to be connected directly to a computer (PC controlled functionality). If calibration and bump test records are stored to a USB flash drive while operating in the standalone configuration, the Single Module Data Viewer Program can then be used with a Windows-based personal computer to retrieve calibration and bump test data files from the USB flash drive or from the computer's hard drive if the files have been transferred to the hard drive from the flash drive. If you are using the PC Controller Program while operating in the PC controlled configuration, you may retrieve instrument data, bump test, and calibrate up to 10 units at once. Instrument information and data for each instrument can be viewed directly using the PC Controller Program and can be printed from the PC Controller Program. For instructions to use the SDM-E2 in the Standalone configuration, see the SDM-E2 Docking Station Standalone Configuration Operator's Manual.

The purpose of this manual is to explain how to set up and use the SDM-E2 in PC Controlled configuration. It also explains how to use the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program. You will learn how to:

- install and launch the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program
- setup the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program for use with the SDM-E2
- prepare the SDM-E2 for use
- bump test and calibrate up to 10 units using the PC controlled configuration
- use the SDM-E2 to charge an EAGLE 2
- · view, print, and export calibration and bump test records
- view instrument information and data using the PC Controller Program
- update instrument parameters using the PC Controller Program

CAUTION:	The EAGLE 2 detects oxygen deficiency and elevated levels of oxygen, combustible gases, carbon monoxide, and hydrogen sulfide, all of which can be dangerous or life threatening. When using the EAGLE 2, you must follow the instructions and warnings in the EAGLE 2 Operator's Manual to assure proper and safe operation of the unit and to minimize the risk of personal injury.
CAUTION:	The operator of this instrument is advised that if the equipment is used in a manner not specified in this manual, the protection provided by the

System Requirements

To use the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Software, your personal computer must meet the following requirements:

• **Operating Systems:** Windows[®] XP, Windows[®] Vista, Windows[®] 7, Windows[®] 8, or Windows[®] 10.

equipment may be impaired.

- Processor: IBM[®] compatible PC running Pentium[®] 2 processor or equivalent minimum
- Memory: 32 MB RAM minimum
- Hard Disk Space: 32 MB minimum
- One (for 4 or less SDM-E2s) or two (for 5 or more SDM-E2s) available USB port(s), one or two USB hubs may also be needed depending on the number of SDM-E2s in your system. See "USB Hub Requirements for Multiple Station Systems" on page 10.

Specifications

Table 1: SDM-E2	Specifications
-----------------	----------------

Input Power	12 VDC NOTE: AC Adapter with 100 - 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 0.6A input and 12 VDC, 1.2A output provided as standard.	
Environmental Conditions	 For Indoor Use Only -10° C to 40° C, below 80% Relative Humidity, Non- Condensing 	
Applicable Instrument	EAGLE 2	
Memory Capacity	64 KB (Standalone configuration only)	
Maximum Record Size	256 bytes (Standalone configuration only)	
Maximum Number of Records Saved	200 (Standalone configuration only)	
Number of Calibration Gas Cylinders	Up to two calibration gas cylinders per bump test or calibration at a time <i>NOTE:</i> If your EAGLE 2 contains more than one non-standard gas, more than two gas cylinders may be needed to complete a bump test or calibration.	
Standard Accessories	AC Adapter	
	USB Flash Drive	
	 Single Module Data Viewer Software* 	
	 SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller Software* 	
	Inlet Air Filter	
	Instruction Manual	
	 10 Foot Long Exhaust Tube 	
	 Two 3 Foot Long Tubes for GAS 1 and GAS 2 Fittings 	
	• 3 T-Fittings	
	Check Valve	
	USB Cable, Type A to Type B	
* Not sent with SDM-E2. Download	from www.rkiinstruments.com/sdme2.	

About this Manual

The SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controlled Configuration Operator's Manual uses the following conventions for notes, cautions, and warnings.

NOTE: Describes additional or critical information.

CAUTION: Describes potential damage to equipment.

WARNING: Describes potential danger that can result in injury or death.

Cautions & Safety Information

- Use only polyurethane sample tubing with the SDM-E2. Consult RKI Instruments, Inc. for other materials.
- Do not subject the SDM-E2 to infrared or intense light. This may cause communication errors.
- Do not expose the SDM-E2 to water.
- Do not subject the SDM-E2 to any hard impact.

Description

This section describes the SDM-E2 docking station. It is designed to be used on a table top and consists of the AC adaptor, Type A to Type B USB cable, air filter, check valve, sample tubing, instrument panel, back panel, control panel, status LEDs, and 2 USB ports.

AC Adapter

Single-Port AC Adapter

The single-port AC adapter is a wall plug style adapter with a 5 foot cable. The end of the cable has a plug that connects to the power jack on the SDM-E2's back panel. The AC adapter is rated 100 - 240 VAC input, 12 VDC 1.2 A output.

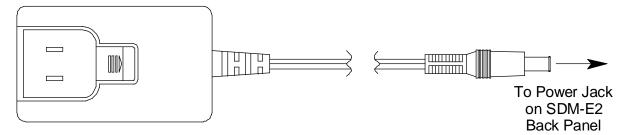


Figure 1: Single-Port AC Adapter

3-Port AC Adapter

The 3-port AC adapter is a wall plug style adapter with three 5-foot cables. The end of each cable has a plug that connects to the power jack on the SDM-E2's back panel. The AC adapter is rated 100 - 240 VAC input, 12 VDC 2.0 A output.

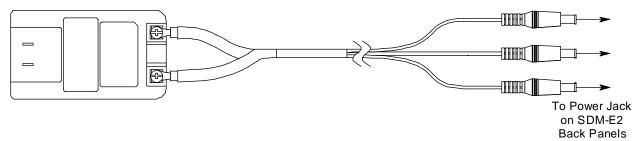


Figure 2: 3-Port AC Adapter

USB Cable

A Type A to Type B USB cable is provided with the docking station. It is used to connect the USB port on the back of the SDM-E2 to a computer.

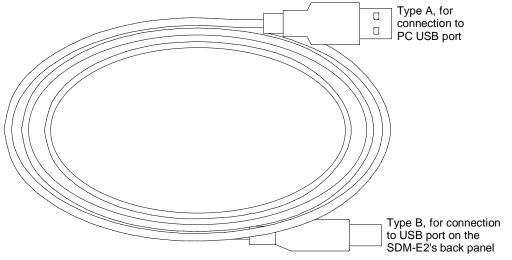
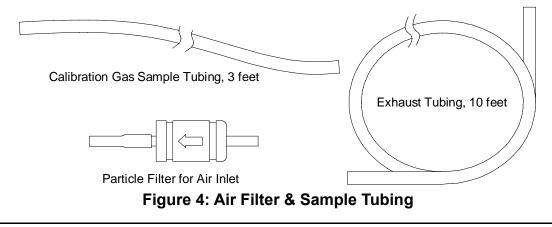


Figure 3: USB Cable

Air Filter, Sample Tubing, and Check Valve

A cylindrical particle filter with a short length of tubing is supplied with the SDM-E2 for installation to the AIR fitting on the back panel. The filter keeps particulate contamination out of the docking station.

Two types of sample tubes are included with the docking station. Two 3 foot lengths of 3/16 inch ID polyurethane tubing are provided to connect the regulator on a calibration cylinder to the GAS 1 and GAS 2 fittings on the back panel. In addition, a 10 foot length of 3/16 inch ID polyurethane tubing is provided for connection to the exhaust fitting on the back panel to allow routing of the exhaust to a location such as an open window where the exhaust can disperse.



WARNING: Do not use an exhaust tube that is longer than 30 feet. The increased flow restriction caused by a longer tube may affect gas response and cause inaccurate calibration and bump test results.

A check valve is included with the SDM-E2. It is intended for use on the exhaust fitting when manifolding multiple docking stations together. See "Assembling a Manifold for Multiple SDM-E2 Units" on page 12 for manifolding instructions.

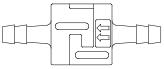


Figure 5: Check Valve

Instrument Panel

The instrument panel is located on the top of the SDM-E2 and includes the instrument cradle, the exhaust bellow, the IR port, the charging cord, and a recess for the fitting at the end of the gas out to EAGLE 2 line. The instrument cradle is a recessed area on the top of the SDM-E2 that is designed to accept the EAGLE 2. Insert the EAGLE 2 in the instrument cradle before you perform a bump test, calibrate, or charge an EAGLE 2. The exhaust bellow is at the back of the instrument panel and must line up with the exhaust port on the EAGLE 2 when it is in the cradle. The instrument panel also has a protective metal loop to protect the exhaust bellow and to prevent the EAGLE 2 from being accidentally dislodged from the cradle. Follow the instructions in this manual and at the center of the instrument cradle for installing the EAGLE 2 in the cradle to avoid damaging the exhaust bellow. An infrared (IR) port at the rear of the panel lines up with the EAGLE 2. The charging cord and the fitting at the end of the gas out to EAGLE 2 line are stored in the instrument panel.

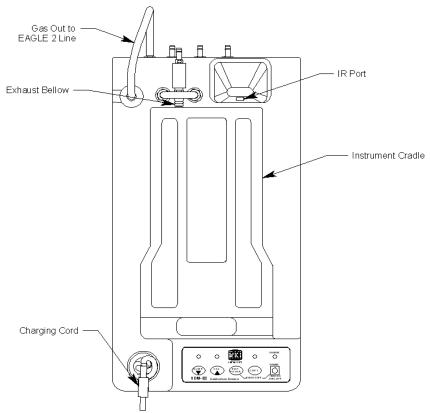


Figure 6: Instrument Panel

Back Panel

The back panel includes the power jack, sample fittings, gas out to EAGLE 2 fitting, and a USB PC connector.

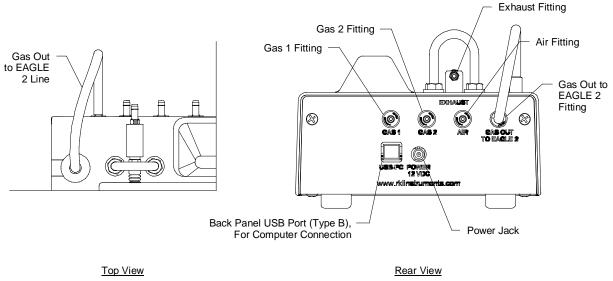


Figure 7: Back Panel

Power Jack

The power jack is located in the center of the back panel. The plug on the end of the AC adapter cable mates to it.

Sample Fittings

Five sample fittings are located on the back of the SDM-E2. The gas out to EAGLE 2 fitting is in the upper right corner and has factory installed tubing connected to it. The gas out to EAGLE 2 fitting directs sample gas to the EAGLE 2 through the gas out to EAGLE 2 line. The gas out to EAGLE 2 line is stored in the top panel as shown in Figure 7 above. The AIR fitting is to the left of the gas out to EAGLE 2 fitting and draws air into the SDM-E2. The two GAS fittings are next to the AIR fitting and are used to connect the SDM-E2 to calibration gas cylinders. All three fittings accept 3/16 inch ID tubing.

An exhaust fitting is located above the back panel at the back of the exhaust bellow. It allows routing of the exhausted calibration gas to a convenient location. This fitting accepts 3/16 inch ID tubing. Even though the exhaust gas can be routed to an area to be safely dispersed, the docking station should still be installed in a well ventilated area.

PC Connection

A type B USB connection is located just to the left of the power jack on the SDM-E2's back panel. It is used to connect the SDM-E2 to a PC.

Control Panel

The control panel is used to setup and operate the docking station in the Standalone configuration. It is located at the front of the docking station. It includes the control buttons, the control button LEDs, and the CHARGE status LED.

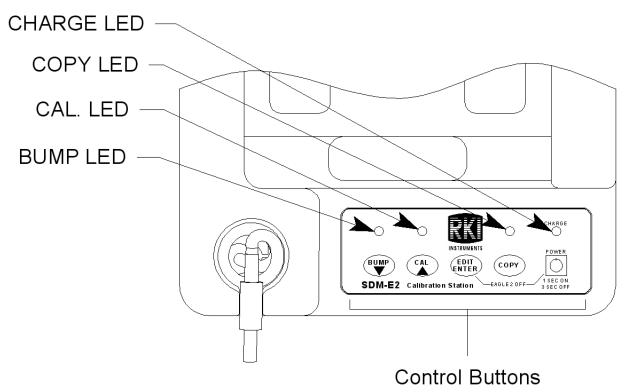


Figure 8: Control Panel

Five control buttons are located on the control panel. From left to right they are BUMP \checkmark , CAL \blacktriangle , EDIT ENTER, COPY, and POWER. The BUMP \checkmark , CAL \bigstar , EDIT ENTER, and COPY control buttons are not used in the PC Controlled configuration of the SDM-E2. The BUMP \checkmark LED and CAL \bigstar LEDs indicate the results of bump tests and calibrations, respectively. The COPY LED does not indicate anything in the PC Controlled configuration but will be on if the SDM-E2 was used in the Standalone configuration and calibration and bump test records are still stored in the SDM-E2's memory. The CHARGE LED is located above the POWER button and functions as a pilot LED, a system failure LED, and a charge indication LED.

The POWER button turns the SDM-E2 on and off.

Front Panel

A type A USB port is located on the front of the docking station. This port can be used to save calibration and bump test data to a USB flash drive. This USB port is for use only in the Standalone configuration of the SDM-E2 and is not used in the PC Controlled configuration.

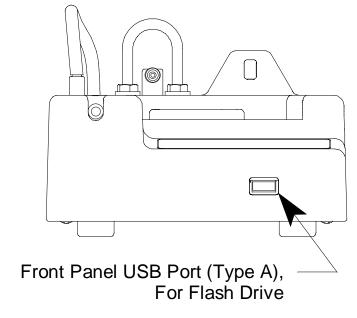


Figure 9: Front Panel

NOTE: The SDM-E2 does not support connection of a computer to the front USB port, only a USB flash drive.

USB Hub Requirements for Multiple Station Systems

If you have more docking stations than you have available USB ports, you will need a USB hub. RKI provides both a 4-port hub and a 7-port hub. If you have more than 7 docking stations, you will need to purchase one of each hub. Do not connect one hub to the other. Make sure that each USB hub has its own USB port on your computer. You may also purchase your own USB hub of any port number from your local electronics store but it must meet the following requirements:

• USB 2.0

An AC adapter comes with the USB hub(s) sold by RKI but does not need to be plugged in for SDM-E2 operation. If the hub will be used to charge other devices, the AC adapter needs to be plugged in.

Hardware Setup

This section describes how to assemble the hardware that came with the SDM-E2, assemble a manifold, and connect calibration gas.

Hardware Assembly

The hardware assembly consists of connecting the AC adapter(s), installing the air filter(s), installing the check valve(s), connecting the sample tubing and connecting the USB cable(s). The SDM Docking Station PC Controller software can support 1-10 SDM-E2 docking stations connected at the same time. Perform the following steps to complete the hardware assembly for each SDM-E2:

- 1. Place the SDM-E2(s) on a convenient table top near an AC wall socket or power strip in a well ventilated area. A location near a window that can be opened is best so that the exhaust can be routed to the window.
- 2. If you have more than one SDM-E2, arrange them side by side as shown in Figure 10 below.

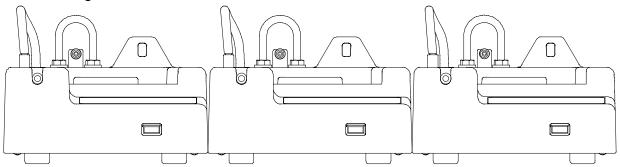


Figure 10: SDM-E2 Arrangement

- 3. Insert the round plug on the end of each AC adapter's cable into the power jack on the back of each SDM-E2.
- **NOTE:** If you have multiple SDM-E2s and are using a 3-port AC adapter, plug each of the round plugs on the end of the AC adapter into the power jack on the back of 3 separate SDM-E2s.
 - 4. Connect the AC adapter's wall plug into a wall AC socket or power strip.
 - 5. Install the air filter to the AIR fitting of each SDM-E2 so that the arrow on the filter that indicates direction of flow is pointing towards the AIR fitting. Push the open end of the flexible tube that is on one end of the filter onto the AIR fitting on the back of the SDM-E2.

- **NOTE:** If you have an EAGLE 2 with an IR CO_2 sensor in the 0-10,000 ppm or 0-5.00 %vol range, be sure to replace the air filter at the AIR inlet fitting with the CO_2 scrubber when testing an instrument with a CO_2 sensor installed to ensure that the CO_2 present in fresh air is scrubbed out. Remove the black end caps from each end of the scrubber before installing onto the AIR inlet fitting. Replace the caps when the scrubber is not in use. See the "Spare Parts List" on page 183 for a scrubber with a tubing stub.
 - 6. Install the 10 foot long 3/16 inch ID flexible tube that is included with each SDM-E2 on the exhaust fitting of each SDM-E2. Route the tube to an area where the exhaust can be safely dispersed, such as an open window. Exhaust tubing from multiple units can be daisy chained together in a manifold for more convenient operation. In this case, the check valves that are provided with the docking stations need to be used. See "Assembling a Manifold for Multiple SDM-E2 Units" below for instructions.

CAUTION: The maximum recommended length for the exhaust tube is 30 feet. Do not use more than 30 feet of tubing or tubing with an ID of less than 3/16 inch for the exhaust tube or the bump test and calibration accuracy will be adversely affected. The exhaust tube that is shipped with the SDM-E2 has an ID of 3/16 inch and is 10 feet long.

- 7. Install the 3 foot long 3/16 inch ID tubes that are included with the SDM-E2 on the GAS 1 and GAS 2 fittings. GAS 1 and GAS 2 tubing from multiple units can be daisy chained together in a manifold for more convenient operation. See "Assembling a Manifold for Multiple SDM-E2 Units" below for instructions.
- 8. Connect the provided USB cable from the type B USB port on the back of the SDM-E2 to an available USB port on your computer or to a USB hub that is connected to your computer. See "USB Hub Requirements for Multiple Station Systems" on page 10 for more information about USB hubs.

Assembling a Manifold for Multiple SDM-E2 Units

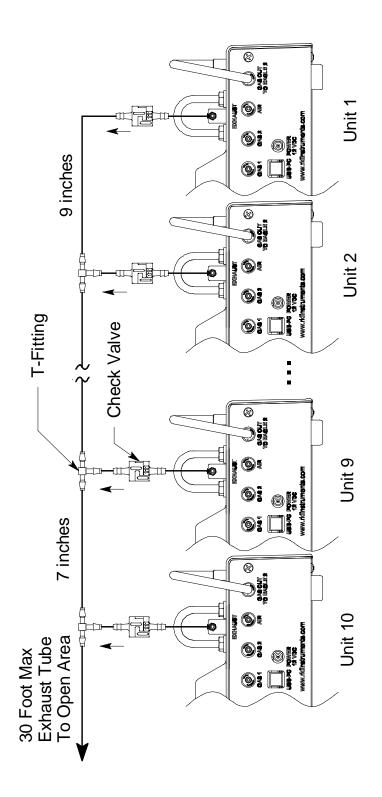
One 10-docking station manifold can be created for GAS 1. Although the demand flow regulators can handle up to 10 EAGLE 2 pumps, the PC Controller program is set up to handle GAS 2s in groups of 5. Depending on your sensor configuration, you may be able to have one GAS 2 manifold for all 10 docking stations as long as there are two 5-instrument sets of EAGLE 2s with different sensor configurations. For example if you have 5 standard 4 gas plus PID instruments and 5 standard 4 gas plus NH₃ instruments, all 10 docking stations can be connected to the same GAS 2 manifold since the PID sensor in the 5 standard 4 gas plus PID instruments will be calibrated and then the NH₃ sensor in the 5 standard 4 gas plus NH₃ instruments will be calibrated. If you have 10 EAGLE 2s with exactly the same GAS 2 configuration, you will need to create 2 5-docking station manifolds for GAS 2. See Figure 12 through Figure 14 for more explanation. If you have multiple instruments with different configurations, see "Instrument Placement for Bump Testing or Calibration" on page 49 for more information and suggestions for manifolding.

Each SDM-E2 is shipped with exhaust tubing, GAS 1 and GAS 2 tubing, T-fittings, and a check valve. Be sure to set aside one 10 foot length of exhaust tubing to direct the exhaust to a window. Use the other provided 10 foot lengths of tubing to build the manifold.

Exhaust Tubing

Reference Figure 11 for the instructions below.

- 1. Cut a 1-2" piece of tubing for each SDM-E2 and connect it to each station's exhaust fitting.
- 2. Connect the provided check valves to the short pieces of tubing already installed at the exhaust fittings. Be sure that the arrows that appear on the check valve are pointing **away** from the exhaust fitting.
- 3. Cut a 2-3" piece of tubing for every SDM-E2 except the first one and connect it to the other end of the check valve.
- 4. Insert T-fittings into the tubing so that the remaining two ports on the T-fitting are perpendicular to the exhaust tube and check valve.
- 5. For the first SDM-E2, cut a 9-10" piece of tubing and connect it from the check valve on the first SDM-E2 to the closest port on the second SDM-E2's exhaust T-fitting.
- Use one of the provided 10 foot lengths of tubing and connect it to the T-fitting on the last SDM-E2. If a longer exhaust tube is needed, it can be ordered from RKI Instruments or found locally. The maximum recommended exhaust tube length is 30 feet.
- 7. For the remaining SDM-E2s, cut 6-7" pieces of tubing and connect the remaining T-fittings.





GAS 1 Tubing

The GAS 1 fittings for up to 10 docking stations can be manifolded together. Reference Figure 12 for the instructions below.

- 1. Cut a 3-4" piece of tubing for each GAS 1 fitting on every SDM-E2 except the last one.
- 2. Connect the tubing to the GAS 1 fittings on every SDM-E2 except the last one.
- 3. Insert T-fittings into the tubing so that the remaining two ports on the T-fitting are perpendicular to the GAS fitting.
- 4. Cut 6-7" pieces of tubing and connect the T-fittings.
- 5. Cut one more 6-7" pieces of tubing and connect the GAS 1 fitting of the last SDM-E2 to the T-fitting from the second to last SDM-E2.
- 6. Cut 1 piece of tubing long enough for easy access to the calibration cylinder and connect it to the T-fitting on the first SDM-E2.

GAS 2 Tubing

Reference Figure 13 - Figure 14 for the instructions below.

- For the purpose of manifolding the GAS 2 fittings of your docking stations, slightly separate the SDM-E2s into one group of 5 and one group of the remaining docking stations. If you have 5 or fewer docking stations, you will only need one manifold. For further explanation of how to properly arrange your SDM-E2s, see "Instrument Placement for Bump Testing or Calibration" on page 49.
- 2. Cut a 3-4" piece of tubing for each GAS 2 fitting on every SDM-E2 except the last one in each group.
- 3. Connect the tubing to the GAS 2 fittings on every SDM-E2 except the last one in each group.
- 4. Insert T-fittings into the tubing so that the remaining two ports on the T-fitting are perpendicular to the GAS fitting.
- 5. Cut 6-7" pieces of tubing and connect the T-fittings.
- 6. Cut one more 6-7" pieces of tubing and connect the GAS 2 fittings of the last SDM-E2 in each group to the appropriate T-fittings from the second to last SDM-E2 in each group.
- 7. Cut 1 piece of tubing long enough for easy access to the calibration cylinder(s) and connect them to the T-fittings on the first SDM-E2 in each group.

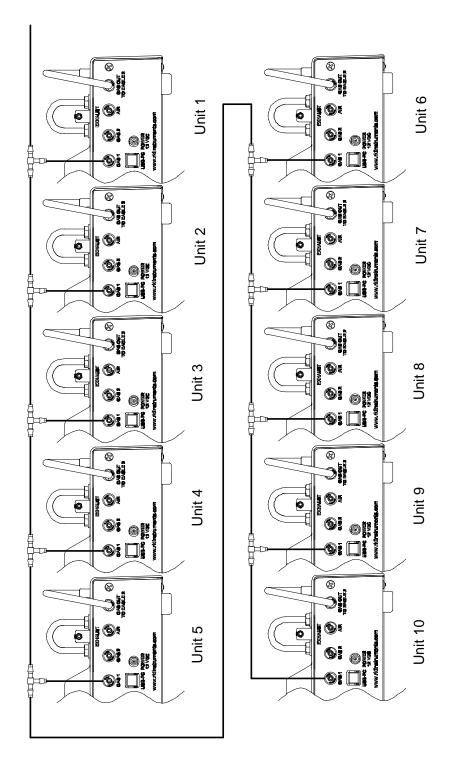


Figure 12: Gas 1 Tubing Connections

NOTE: Use this figure if the EAGLE 2s that will be connected have exactly the same GAS 2 configuration.

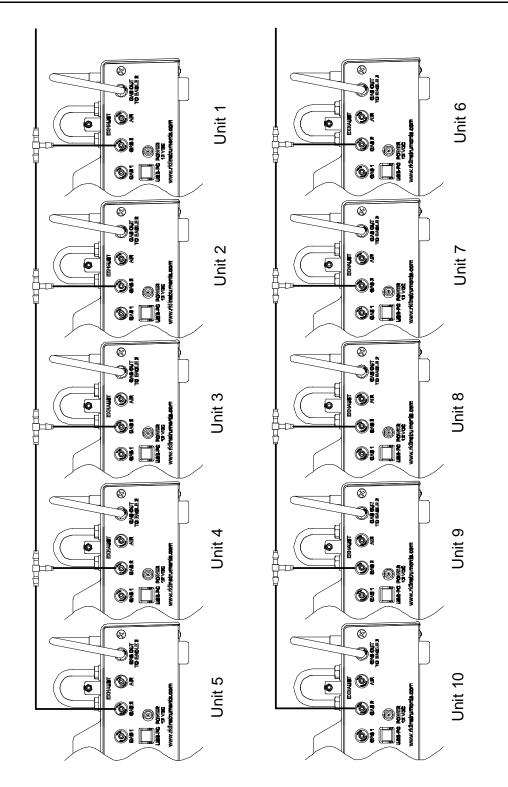


Figure 13: Tubing for Instruments with the Same Gas 2 Configuration

NOTE: Use this figure if 5 or less EAGLE 2s have exactly the same GAS 2 configuration.

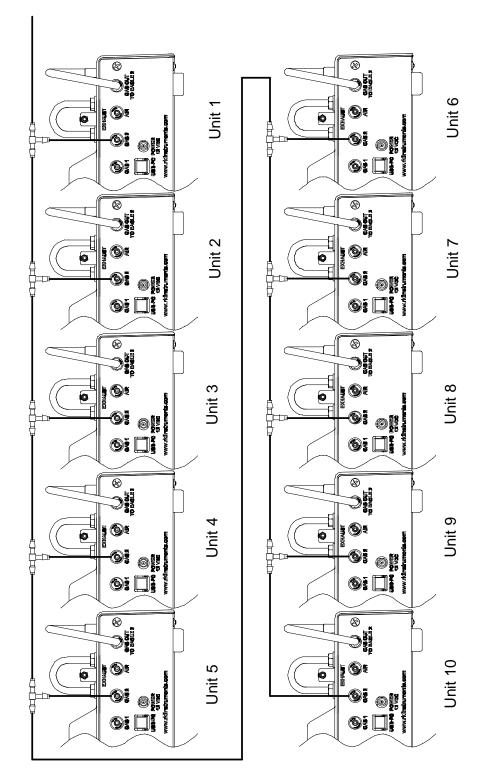


Figure 14: Tubing for Instruments with Different Gas 2s

Connecting Calibration Gas

The GAS 1 and GAS 2 fittings on the back of the docking station are designed to be used with a calibration gas cylinder that is fitted with a demand flow regulator. The AIR fitting may be used with a demand flow regulator and a cylinder of zero emissions air, but this is not normally necessary since the docking station will generally be in a fresh air area.

WARNING: RKI Instruments, Inc. recommends that you dedicate a regulator for use with chlorine (Cl_2) gas and that you do not use that dedicated regulator for any other gases, particularly hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) .

GAS 1

The type of calibration gas cylinder used for the GAS 1 fitting depends on the gas sensors installed in the EAGLE 2. A 4-gas mix, LEL/Oxygen/CO/H2S, is used for the GAS 1 fitting if the instrument being used with the docking station is a standard 4-gas unit or is a version that has less than four standard channels but still has an H₂S channel. If the instrument does not have an H₂S channel, then a 3-gas mix, LEL/Oxygen/CO, is used for the GAS 1 fitting. Although a 4-gas cylinder will work for an instrument of any standard gas combination, if you have multiple 3- and 4-gas instruments, you may want to keep a 4-gas cylinder and a 3-gas cylinder to help preserve the charcoal filter that protects the CO sensor in instruments without an H₂S channel.

GAS 2 for EAGLE 2s with One Special Sensor

The GAS 2 fitting is intended to be used for special sensors (i.e. PID, TC, ESM-01, etc.) when GAS 1 is used for standard sensors. If you have a special sensor installed (i.e. PID, TC, ESM-01, etc.), a special cylinder for the target gas of that sensor needs to be used for calibration. For example, if you have a standard 4-gas unit plus a PID sensor, you will need both a 4-gas cylinder and a cylinder of 10 ppm isobutylene for low range or 100 ppm isobutylene for high range calibration. The isobutylene cylinder needs to be connected to the GAS 2 fitting on the back of the SDM-E2. Similarly, if you have a standard 4-gas EAGLE 2 plus an ammonia ESM-01 sensor, you will need a cylinder of 10 ppm ammonia connected to the GAS 2 fitting on the back of the SDM-E2. If you have an EAGLE 2 configuration for which a 5-gas cylinder is available (ie. standard 4-gas plus SO₂ or standard 4-gas plus high range PID, you may use the 5-gas cylinder and connect it to the GAS 1 fitting. You will have to assign the SO₂ or high range PID channel to GAS 1 instead of GAS 2 during bump testing or calibration. See "Bump Testing an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 73 or "Calibrating an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 89 for further instruction. Some infrared sensors can be bump tested or calibrated at the same time as the standard gases using a 3- or 4-gas cylinder. In these cases, a second cylinder is not needed for the GAS 2 fitting. See "Appendix B: Bump Testing and Calibrating EAGLE 2s with IR Sensors" on page 220 for a description of infrared sensor gas port assignments.

GAS 2 for EAGLE 2s with Two Special Sensors

If you have an EAGLE 2 with two special sensors installed, for example, a standard 4gas EAGLE 2 plus a PID sensor and an ammonia ESM-01 sensor, you will need both an isobutylene calibration cylinder and an ammonia calibration cylinder. For instruments with 2 special sensors, the calibration cylinder for the first special sensor channel (typically channel 5) needs to be connected to the GAS 2 fitting first. During bump testing or calibration, the PC Controller program will prompt you to change the GAS 2 calibration cylinder when it needs to calibrate the second special sensor (typically channel 6). If one of the two special sensors has a target gas that's in a 5gas cylinder (ie. SO₂ or high range PID), no cylinder change will be required as long as the SO₂ or high range PID channel is assigned to GAS 1 during the bump testing or calibration procedure. If one of the two special sensors is an IR sensor that can be calibrated with the 3- or 4- gas cylinder being used for the standard sensors (ie. autoranging IR CH4), no cylinder change will be required as long as the IR channel is assigned to GAS 1. See "Appendix B: Bump Testing and Calibrating EAGLE 2s with IR Sensors" on page 220 for a brief description of operation specific to IR sensors.

Special Sensor Only EAGLE 2s

NOTE: The following description of default gas port assignments does not necessarily apply to infrared sensors. If your EAGLE 2 has one or more infrared sensors installed, read and understand "Appendix B: Bump Testing and Calibrating EAGLE 2s with IR Sensors" on page 220 before deciding how to arrange your manifold. The gas port assignments described in the appendix take precedent over those described below. Keep those gas port assignments in mind while reading the rest of this section and deciding how to arrange your manifold.

For a single gas special sensor instrument, the special sensor will be bump tested or calibrated using GAS 1. Be sure the appropriate cylinder is connected to the GAS 1 fitting or manifold. For multiple configurations of single gas special sensor instruments, the PC Controller program allows you to select the gas(es) to be applied through GAS 1. If you do not have a manifold set up for your system, connect the appropriate calibration cylinder to the GAS 1 fitting on the back of the SDM-E2 that contains the matching special sensor and select all gases to be applied through GAS 1. If you have a manifold set up for your system (as described in "Assembling a Manifold for Multiple SDM-E2 Units" on page 12), select only one gas to be applied through GAS 1. Any unselected gases will be applied through GAS 2 and you will be prompted by the PC Controller program to change the GAS 2 cylinder. Be sure the selected calibration cylinder is connected to the GAS 1 manifold and that the calibration cylinder for the first GAS 2 to be tested is connected to the GAS 2 manifold.

Use Table 2 below as a guide in determining which calibration gas cylinder is appropriate for your system. See "Spare Parts List" on page 183 for a list of available cylinder part numbers.

Typical Instrument Types	Recommended Calibration Gas Cylinder
3-gas (LEL/Oxy/CO)	3-gas mix with LEL/Oxy/CO
Standard 4-gas (LEL/Oxy/H2S/CO)	4-gas mix with LEL/Oxy/H2S/CO
Standard 4-gas + low range PID	4-gas mix and IBL
Standard 4-gas + high range PID	5-gas mix with LEL/Oxy/CO/H2S/IBL
Standard 4-gas + NH3	4-gas mix and NH3
Standard 4-gas + low range PID + NH3	4-gas mix and IBL and NH3
Standard 4-gas + high range PID + NH3	5-gas mix with LEL/Oxy/CO/H2S/IBL and NH3
Standard 4-gas + SO2	5-gas mix with LEL/Oxy/CO/H2S/SO2

Table 2: Recommended Gas	Cylinders for	Typical Instrume	ent Types
---------------------------------	---------------	-------------------------	-----------

To connect calibration gas to the SDM-E2, do the following:

- If the area around the docking station is not considered a fresh air area (an area free of combustible and toxic gases and of normal oxygen content, 20.9%) install a tube not longer than 10 feet on the filter attached to the AIR fitting on the back of the docking station and route it to a fresh air area or connect a cylinder of zero air with a demand flow regulator to the AIR fitting.
- 2. Install the demand flow regulator on the calibration gas cylinder(s).

WARNING:	RKI Instruments, Inc. recommends that you dedicate a regulator for use
	with chlorine (Cl_2) gas and that you do not use that dedicated regulator for
	any other gases, particularly hydrogen sulfide (H_2S).

3. Connect the demand flow regulator to the GAS 1 or GAS 2 inlet fitting using the 3 foot length of 3/16 inch ID sample tubing provided with the docking station.

For a 3- or 4-gas mix, connect the regulator to the GAS 1 inlet.

For a special calibration cylinder (PID, TC, ESM-01, etc.), connect the regulator to the GAS 2 inlet.

NOTE: If you have set up a manifold for calibrating instruments, the regulators can be connected to tubing leading to the manifold inlet instead of connected directly to the GAS 1 or GAS 2 inlet fitting.

EAGLE 2 and GX Type Instrument Connection

There are 2 different versions of the Docking Station PC Controller program. The SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller program is intended for use with SDM-E2 docking stations and EAGLE 2 instruments. The SDM-GX Docking Station PC Controller program is intended for use with GX type docking stations and GX type instruments.

Bump tests and calibrations can be performed on multiple EAGLE 2s and GX type instruments at the same time. The SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller program controls the EAGLE 2 functions while the SDM-GX Docking Station PC Controller program controls the GX type instrument functions. Both programs can be used simultaneously on your PC. Follow all instructions in the appropriate SDM-GX type Docking Station PC Controlled Configuration Operator's Manual as well as the instructions in this manual.

Installing the SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller Software

- 1. Launch Windows[®].
- 2. Exit from all applications and open windows.
- 3. Go to www.rkiinstruments.com/sdme2.
- 4. Click on the **Download** tab.
- 5. Click the SDM-E2 PC Controlled Software link.
- 6. A .zip file will begin to download. Select whether you want to open or save the .zip file.
- 7. Extract the contents of the .zip file.
- 8. Double click the setup.exe file.
- The SDM Docking Station PC Controller InstallShield Wizard comes up to guide you through installation. Click **Next** to proceed to the License Agreement window.
- 10. Read the license agreement and click the agreement acceptance selection box, then click **Next** to proceed to the Customer Information window.
- 11. Enter a user name and organization and select if you want to install the program for all users on the computer or just for your user account, then click **Next** to proceed to the Destination Folder window.
- 12. The default installation folder (C:\Program Files\SDM-E2\) is displayed. If you want to install the software in the default folder continue with step 13. If you want to install the software in a different location, click **Change** and choose a new installation folder and then continue with step 13.
- 13. Click **Next** to proceed to the Ready to Install the Program window.

- 14. Review the installation settings. If they are OK, click **Install** and the installation process will begin. If you want to change installation settings, click **Back** and change them to the desired settings.
- 15. During software installation, the installation program may find newer versions of Windows files on your computer than those in the downloaded .zip file. If this happens, the installation software will ask you if you want to keep these newer files. Click **Yes** to do so.
- 16. A Device Driver Window will appear prompting you to install necessary drivers. You cannot continue the installation without installing the drivers.

Device Driver Installation Wizard	
	Welcome to the Device Driver Installation Wizard! This wizard helps you install the software drivers that some computers devices need in order to work.
	< Back Next > Cancel

Figure 15: Device Driver Installation

17. Click **Next** to install the drivers. The Wizard will find the appropriate drivers.

18. If this is the first time you are installing a PC Controller Program, a window will appear saying that the file did not pass Windows logo testing. Click Continue Anyway.

Hardwa	re Installation
1	The software you are installing for this hardware: RIKEN KEIKI USB-SERIAL Converter has not passed Windows Logo testing to verify its compatibility with Windows XP. (Tell me why this testing is important.) Continuing your installation of this software may impair or destabilize the correct operation of your system either immediately or in the future. Microsoft strongly recommends that you stop this installation now and contact the hardware vendor for software that has passed Windows Logo testing.
	Continue Anyway

19. Click **Finish** once the drivers are successfully installed.

Device Driver Installation Wizard			
	Completing the Device Driver Installation Wizard		
	The drivers were successfully in	nstalled on this computer.	
	You can now connect your dev came with instructions, please r	ice to this computer. If your device ead them first.	
	Driver Name	Status	
	✓ RIKEN KEIKI Co., Ltd (R	. Ready to use	
	< Back	Finish Cancel	

Figure 16: Finish Device Driver Installation

The installation will continue.

- 20. Follow the on-screen instructions to complete software installation.
- 21. To complete the driver installation, ensure that all of your docking stations are connected to your computer.

- 22. Turn on a docking station by pressing and holding the POWER button for at least 1 second.
- 23. The first time a SDM-E2 is turned on after being connected to the computer, a Found New Hardware window will appear.
- **NOTE:** The following instructions apply only to computers running Windows XP. If you have a newer operating system, the hardware driver will automatically install and you will be notified that the USB device is ready for use.



Figure 17: Found New Hardware Wizard

24. Select the "Install the software automatically" option and click Next.

25. The wizard will search for the driver files.



Figure 18: Searching

26. Once the files have been found, a window will appear saying that the file did not pass Windows logo testing. Click Continue Anyway.

Hardwa	re Installation
<u>.</u>	The software you are installing for this hardware: RIKEN KEIKI USB-SERIAL Converter has not passed Windows Logo testing to verify its compatibility with Windows XP. (Tell me why this testing is important.) Continuing your installation of this software may impair or destabilize the correct operation of your system either immediately or in the future. Microsoft strongly recommends that you stop this installation now and contact the hardware vendor for software that has passed Windows Logo testing.
	Continue Anyway STOP Installation

Figure 19: Windows Logo Error

- 27. The installation will continue. Click Finish when the installation has completed.
- 28. Repeat steps 22 through 27 for every docking station in your system.

Launching the SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller Program

 Click Start on the Windows Icon Tray, then select Programs/SDM Docking Station PC Controller. You may also double click the shortcut created on your desktop. The SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program is launched and the main program window appears.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC	Controller (Ve	r.04136)	
			Cylinders Config Logs Exit
Only Connected Units	Icon	© Details	e 🖬 🗅
			Bump test Calibration
C COM	Standby		G C C 4/20/2012 2:15:30 PM

Figure 20: Main Program Window

2. If you are starting the software for the first time, a message window appears informing you that a database has been created. Click **OK** in that window. When starting the software for the first time, or if you wish to change the software setup, proceed to the next section, "Overview of the SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller Program".

If you have already performed the software setup, proceed to "Connecting Instruments to the PC Controller Program" on page 42.

Overview of the SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller Program

This section provides a brief overview of the program and a description of the main program window. Instructions for using the program are given in other parts of this manual. Use this section to become familiar with the main program window, but before attempting to use the program, make sure to perform the program setup as described in "Setting Up the PC Controller Program" on page 30.

The PC Controller Program is designed to provide manual or automated data downloading, bump testing, and calibration of the EAGLE 2. It also provides the capability to update instrument parameters such as alarm points. The program compiles a database of the instruments that have been connected to the program which consists of calibration and bump test history, logged data (if a unit's data is downloaded), and memos that record user entered information about an instrument at a particular time.

The EAGLE 2 is a gas monitoring device for combustible gas, O_2 , H_2S , CO, and toxic gases. It stores logged data and calibration information in its internal memory. See the EAGLE 2 Operator's Manual for a complete description of the EAGLE 2.

PC Controller Program Functions

The PC Controller Program has the following basic functions accessed or controlled by buttons in the main program screen.

- Gas cylinder setup accessed by the Cylinders control button
- Program and system configuration accessed by the **Config** control button (this function is password protected)
- Data viewing accessed by the Logs control button
- Instrument bump testing controlled by the **Bump test** control button
- Instrument calibration controlled by the **Calibration** control button

Main Program Window

The main program window is where the current status of the program operation is shown. Any SDM-E2s and EAGLE 2s that are currently connected to it and any EAGLE 2s that have previously been but are not currently connected to it are also shown. The program's various functions are initiated or accessed from this screen. The current date and time are always displayed in the lower right corner of the main program window.

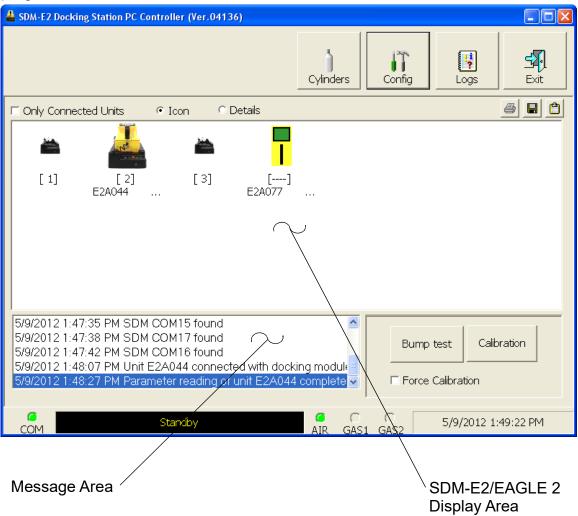


Figure 21: Parts of the Main Program Window

Control Buttons

The **Cylinders, Config, Logs,** and **Exit** control buttons are located along the top right of the window. The **Bump test** and **Calibration** control buttons are located in the lower right of the window along with the Force Calibration selection box. The use of these control buttons and the Force Calibration selection box is described in other parts of this manual.

SDM-E2/EAGLE 2 Display Area

The large middle portion of the main program window displays SDM-E2s and EAGLE

29 • Overview of the SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller Program

2s that are currently connected to the PC Controller Program and EAGLE 2s that are in the database. The SDM-E2s are identified by a number. The instruments are identified by their serial number. By selecting either the Icon radio button or the Details radio button, the SDM-E2s and EAGLE 2s can be displayed either as icons or in a table format that shows various EAGLE 2 parameter details such as station ID, user ID, the next scheduled bump test date, and the next scheduled calibration date among others. If the Only Connected Units box is checked, then only instruments that are currently connected to the PC Controller Program will be shown.

Program Status

Three areas of the main program window indicate the program status. The smaller area in the lower left below the SDM-E2/EAGLE 2 display area is the message area. It displays messages that indicate actions and status of the program.

Below this area is the communications port indicator which shows when the program is communicating with the docking station(s).

To the right of the communications port indicator is the status field. It displays the current status of the program. It can indicate if the software is in standby mode or if it is downloading data among other indications.

Fitting Indicators

To the right of the status field are 3 round fitting indicators. They correspond to the AIR and GAS fittings on the back of the SDM-E2. They indicate whether the corresponding solenoid is activated so it can allow gas to flow through the fitting it controls. When the indicator is green, the fitting is active. When the indicator is blank, the fitting is not active.

Setting Up the PC Controller Program

Once the program is installed, you must set up the program for your system. Setting up the PC Controller Program consists of the following tasks:

• setting up the parameter configuration

NOTE:	Only the Parameter tab of the Configuration Window is discussed in
	this section. See "Config Window" on page 179 for a description of the
	other tabs in the Configuration Window.

- setting up the SDM-E2 display order
- defining which calibration gas cylinders will be used

Setting Up the Configuration

1. Launch the program as described in "Launching the SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller Program" on page 27.

NOTE:	It is not necessary to turn on the SDM-E2 docking stations if you are
	only performing configuration setup.

2. The configuration parameters are located in the Configuration Window of the SDM Docking Station PC Controller program. To access the Configuration Window, click the Config button along the top of the main program window.



- 3. You will be prompted to enter a password. The factory set password is ABCDE. Enter the password and click OK keeping in mind that the password is case sensitive. You may change the password using the Password Tab once you have entered the Configuration Window. See "Password Tab" on page 182 for instructions to change the password.
- 4. The Parameter Tab of the Configuration Window will be displayed.

11 Configuration	
Parameter Database Password	
Instrument Information IF Change Parameter Auto Power OFF Time 3600 ∴ Sec	Waiting Time For Auto Process 60 Sec Calibration Manual Calibration Auto Calibration Auto Calibration C All GAS Every Time Interval (for CX-II) 90 Days
Data Logger Down Load Data Logger Clear After Down Load Down Load Interval 1: Days SDM Initialize display order	Bump Test Manual Bump Test Auto Bump Test Fast Bump Interval Gas Exposure Time 30 Sec Tolerance 50 % (% of gas concentration)
	OK Cancel

Figure 22: Config Window Parameter Tab

- 5. Select the Instrument Information options.
 - Change Parameter

If Change Parameter is selected (factory setting), the Edit function is active in the Instrument Function Menu allowing you to change various

31 • Setting Up the PC Controller Program

parameters in connected instruments. See "Edit Function" on page 142 for a complete description of the Edit function. If it is not selected, the Edit function is not active. Select or deselect the Change Parameter box.

Auto Power OFF Time

This is the length of time that will pass after the last operation is finished before the program will automatically shut off the EAGLE 2. If a successful bump test or calibration is performed, the program will automatically shut off the EAGLE 2 in 20 seconds regardless of the Auto Power OFF Time setting. Use the arrows to the right of the current setting to change the value or highlight the current setting and type in the desired value. It is defined in seconds with a maximum setting of 3600 seconds (1 hour). The factory setting is 3600 seconds.

- 6. Select the Data Logger options.
 - Down Load Data Logger

The Down Load Data Logger selection allows you to have saved data automatically downloaded from the EAGLE 2 once it is connected to the PC Controller program. The data will automatically be downloaded based on the frequency set in the Down Load Interval option. The factory setting is deselected. Select or deselect the Down Load Data Logger box.

Clear After Down Load

The Clear After Down Load selection allows you to automatically clear the EAGLE 2 data logger after an automatic download. The factory setting is deselected. Select or deselect the Clear After Down Load box. If Down Load Data Logger is not selected, selecting Clear After Down Load has no effect.

Down Load Interval

The Down Load Interval is the length of time, in days, that will pass before the PC Controller program will automatically download data from an EAGLE 2 if Down Load Data Logger is selected. If the EAGLE 2 is connected to the program before the interval has passed, a data download will not automatically occur. The Down Load Interval can be set anywhere from 1 to 60 days. The factory setting is 1 day. Use the arrows to the right of the current setting to change the interval or highlight the current setting and type in the desired value.

7. SDM Selection

If you select the Initialize Display Order selection box, the PC Controller program will reset the numbers it has assigned to specific docking stations and reassign them as you turn SDM-E2 docking stations on and connect them to the program. See "Setting Up the SDM-E2 Display Order" on page 36 for instructions to use this feature.

8. Select the Waiting Time for Auto Process

The Waiting Time for Auto Process parameter defines the time delay of an automatic calibration or automatic bump test after an instrument is connected to the SDM-E2. You can set the delay from 0 seconds to 3600 seconds.

9. Select the Calibration options.

The Calibration section of the Parameters Tab allows you to make selections related to the calibration functionality of the SDM-E2.

Manual/Auto Calibration

If Manual Calibration is selected, you have to manually select an instrument or instruments in the main program window and click Calibration in the lower right corner of the window in order to perform a calibration.

If Auto Calibration is selected and Every Time is not, if an instrument is due for calibration, a calibration will automatically begin in the time defined by the Waiting Time for Auto Process parameter after that instrument successfully connects to the program and its instrument parameters are retrieved by the program. When you select Auto Calibration, a window pops up indicating that only sensors tested with GAS 1 and one sensor tested with GAS 2 will be calibrated in auto calibration.

SDM-E2	Docking Station PC Controller 🛛 🛛
♪	GAS1 and one GAS2 only.
	OK

Only instruments with one or more of the standard 4 sensors and one special sensor can be fully calibrated using Auto Calibration. If you have an instrument with more than 1 special sensor, only the standard 4 sensors will be calibrated. You must perform a manual calibration in order to perform a complete calibration.

If Auto Calibration and Every Time are selected, a calibration will automatically begin in the time defined by the Waiting Time for Auto Process parameter after that instrument successfully connects to the program and its instrument parameters are retrieved by the program regardless of whether a calibration is due.

The Auto Calibration selection also has a Standard GAS and an All GAS selection. If Standard GAS is selected, only the standard 4 sensors will be calibrated during an automatic calibration. If All GAS is selected, all installed sensors will be calibrated during an automatic calibration if the instrument has only 1 special sensor. If the instrument has more than one special sensor, only the standard 4 sensors will be calibrated.

If neither Manual Calibration nor Auto Calibration is selected, you will not be able to perform a calibration. The factory setting is Manual Calibration selected and Auto Calibration deselected.

Interval (CX-II only)

The Interval parameter sets the calibration interval but is only used for CX-II instruments. It does not have any effect on the SDM-E2 program when used with EAGLE 2s.

10. Select the Bump Test options.

The Bump Test section of the Parameters Tab allows you to make selections related to the bump test functionality of the SDM-E2.

Manual Bump Test/Auto Bump Test

You can select Manual Bump Test or Auto Bump Test.

If Manual Bump Test is selected, you have to manually select an instrument or instruments in the main program window and click Bump Test in the lower right corner of the window in order to perform a bump test.

If Auto Bump Test is selected, and an instrument is due for bump testing, a bump test will automatically begin in the time defined by the Waiting Time for Auto Process parameter after that instrument successfully connects to the program and its instrument parameters are retrieved by the program. When you select Auto Bump Test, a window pops up indicating that only sensors tested with GAS 1 and one sensor tested with GAS 2 will be bump tested in auto bump test.



Only instruments with one or more of the standard 4 sensors and one special sensor can be fully bump tested using Auto Bump Test. If you have an instrument with more than 1 special sensor, only the standard 4 sensors will be bump tested in auto bump test. You must perform a manual bump test in order to perform a complete bump test.

If neither box is selected, you will not be able to perform a bump test. The factory setting is Manual Bump Test selected and Auto Bump Test deselected. Select the box for the desired operation.

The Auto Bump Test selection also has a Standard GAS and an All GAS selection. If Standard GAS is selected, only the standard 4 sensors will be bump tested during an automatic bump test. If All GAS is selected, all installed sensors will be bump tested during an automatic bump test if the instrument has only 1 special sensor. If the instrument has more than one

special sensor, only the standard 4 sensors will be bump tested.

• Fast Bump

If Fast Bump is not selected, the gas application during a bump test will continue for the time period defined by the Gas Exposure Time bump test parameter regardless of the sensor reading(s).

If Fast Bump is selected and the gas reading for the sensor(s) being tested is above the lower tolerance and below the upper tolerance within 10 seconds, the sensor(s) pass bump testing, the gas application will be stopped, and the test will move on to the next sensor(s) or to the fresh air purge. If the gas reading on any of the tested channels is below the lower tolerance or above the upper tolerance within 10 seconds, the gas application will continue for the time period defined by the Gas Exposure Time bump test parameter, and the pass/fail status of the sensor(s) will be determined at that point. Turning Fast Bump on allows calibration gas to be saved when the tested sensors respond quickly and accurately.

Consider the following scenario as an example.

- •50% LEL methane used for bump testing the combustible gas channel
- •GAS bump test parameter set to 20 seconds
- •Tolerance set to ± 50% LEL, which means that the acceptable reading range is 25% LEL 75% LEL
- •Fast selected

The table below shows possible readings at 10 seconds and the effect on the gas application.

Gas Reading 10 Seconds Into Fast Bump	Outcome
15% LEL (-70% of 50% LEL)	 Gas application continues for the full 20 seconds Pass/fail determined at end of 20 seconds
30% LEL (-40% of 50% LEL)	Gas application stopsSensor passes bump testing
60% LEL (+20% of 50% LEL)	Gas application stopsSensor passes bump testing
80% LEL (+60% of 50% LEL)	 Gas application continues for the full 20 seconds Pass/fail determined at end of 20 seconds

Table 3: Example Fast Bump Scenarios

Interval

The Interval can be set anywhere between 1 and 30 days and is the length of time that can pass before the program will prompt you to perform a bump test. The factory setting is 30 days.

Use the arrows to the right of the current interval or highlight the current setting and type in the desired value. The value you type in must be valid (between 1 and 30).

Gas Exposure Time

The Gas Exposure Time can be set to 30 (factory setting), 45, 60, 90, 120 seconds or Auto and is the length of time that gas is applied to the EAGLE 2. If you select Auto, the PC Controller program will apply gas for the appropriate amount of time based on your EAGLE 2 sensor configurations.

To change the Gas Exposure Time, click on the current setting. A drop down menu will appear. Select the desired time.

Tolerance

The Tolerance can be set between 10% and 50%. The factory setting is 50%. It determines how close the EAGLE 2 gas reading must be to the calibration gas concentration for each channel during a bump test in order to pass the bump test. It is defined as a percentage of the calibration gas concentration must be EAGLE 2 gas reading differs from the calibration gas concentration must be equal to or less than this percentage of the calibration gas concentration. For example, if the tolerance is set to 50%, and the %LEL calibration gas concentration is 50% LEL, then the bump test gas reading for the LEL channel on the EAGLE 2 must be 50 %LEL \pm 25 %LEL.

To change the Tolerance, use the arrows to the right of the current setting or highlight the current setting and type in the desired value. The value you type in must be valid (between 10 and 50%).

11. When you are finished making changes, click OK. If you want to save the changes, click Yes in the window that comes up. If you do not want to save the changes, click No in the window that comes up. To return to the Configuration Window, click Cancel.

To exit the Configuration Window and return to the main program window without saving any changes, click Cancel in the Configuration Window and click OK in the confirmation screen that comes up.

Setting Up the SDM-E2 Display Order

Setting up the display order for your SDM-E2s ensures that the docking stations will appear in the PC Controller program in the same order that they are laid out in your calibration area.

Before performing this operation, make sure your SDM-E2s are arranged on the table

top or other surface as desired and that they are connected to the computer. See "Hardware Setup" on page 11. Also be sure that you have performed the driver installations as described in "EAGLE 2 and GX Type Instrument Connection" on page 22.

1. Click the Config button along the top of the screen to access the Configuration Window.



- 2. You will be prompted to enter a password. The factory set password is ABCDE. Enter the password and click OK keeping in mind that the password is case sensitive. You may change the password using the Password Tab once you have entered the Configuration Window. See "Password Tab" on page 182 for instructions to change the password.
- 3. The Parameter Tab of the Configuration Window will be displayed.

11 Configuration	
Parameter Database Password	
1	
	Waiting Time For Auto Process 60 - Sec
	Calibration
-Instrument Information	✓ Manual Calibration
	Auto Calibration O Standard GAS
Change Parameter	C All GAS
Auto Power OFF Time 3600 - Sec	Every Time
	Interval (for CX-II) 90 🕂 Days
Data Logger	Bump Test
Down Load Data Logger	Manual Bump Test
🗆 Clear After Down Load	Auto Bump Test Standard GAS
Down Load Interval 1 - Days	🔽 Fast Bump C All GAS
	Interval 30 📩 Days
SDM	Gas Exposure Time 30 💌 Sec
Initialize display order	Tolerance 50 ÷ %
	(% of gas concentration)
	OK Cancel

Figure 23: Config Window Parameter Tab

4. Click the box next to Initialize Display Order in the SDM portion of the Parameter tab.

37 • Setting Up the PC Controller Program

- 5. Click OK.
- 6. The program will ask if you want to save the changes. Click Yes.
- 7. A window will appear informing you that you need to turn off all SDM-E2s and restart the program. Click OK.
- 8. Click the Exit button in the upper right corner of the main program window to exit the program.
- 9. Turn off all of the SDM-E2s if they are on.
- 10. Open the SDM Docking Station PC Controller program again.
- 11. Turn on your SDM-E2s in the order that you wish for them to appear on the main program window. Typically the order in which the docking stations appear on the screen corresponds to their left to right arrangement on the tabletop.
- 12. Your SDM-E2 docking stations should all appear on the screen in numerical order. The program will remember each SDM-E2's number. If fewer than all of the docking stations are turned on, the stations will still appear in numerical order on the Main Program Window, but the stations which are off will not be shown.
- 13. If you need to reorder the docking stations, repeat steps 1 through 12.

Cylinders Window

The Cylinders Window allows you to keep track of cylinders that are in use and the expiration date for those cylinders. If a cylinder's expiration date has passed, the PC Controller program will alert you in the message area of the main program window as soon as the program is started. The Cylinders Window comes with a list of predefined cylinders that are fairly common. If a cylinder that you need to use is not on this list, it can be added at the bottom of the cylinder list. You may add as many custom cylinders as necessary.

Cylinders						
No	Name	Part No.	Expiration	Active		
1				Г		
2			1	Г		
3				Г		
4						
5						
6				Г		
7			1			
8						
9						
10			í.	Г		
11						
12			Į.			
					ок	Cancel

Figure 24: Cylinders Window

The Cylinders window has the cylinder list number, the cylinder name, the part number, the expiration date, and the status of the cylinder.

Selecting a Cylinder from the Predefined List

The Cylinders Window comes with several predefined cylinders that you can choose from.

1. To access the Cylinders Window, click the Cylinders button along the top of the main program window.



2. Click in a Name field, click on the drop down menu that appears, and select a predefined cylinder.

t	Cyli	nders					
	No	Name	Part No.	Expiration	Active		
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CH4(50 % LEL)/02(12%)/H2S (25 ppm)/C0(50 ppm) Isobutane(50 % LEL)/02(12%)/H2S (25 ppm)/C0(50 Hexane(15 % LEL)/02(12%)/H2S (25 ppm)/C0(50 p CH4(50 % LEL)/02(12%)C0(50 ppm) Propane(50 % LEL)/02(12%)C0(50 ppm) Pentane(25 % LEL)/02(12%)C0(50 ppm) C02 (5000 ppm) C02 (2.5 % vol.) C02 (15 % vol.) C02 (15 % vol.) C02 (15 % vol.) C02 (5 ppm) NH3 (10 ppm) PH3 (0.55 ppm) C12 (2 ppm) HCN (10 ppm) Isobutylene (10 ppm) Isobutylene (100 ppm)					
						ОК	Cancel

Figure 25: Predefined List of Cylinders

- 3. Set the expiration date by clicking in the Expiration field and clicking the drop down menu that appears. Use the calendar to choose an expiration date. The expiration date box will be highlighted in orange if the expiration date of the cylinder is less than 10 days away. The expiration date box will be highlighted in red if the expiration date has passed.
- 4. Select or deselect the Active box for each cylinder. If the cylinder is active, the PC Controller program will alert you at start up if the cylinder has passed its expiration date. If it is not active, the program will not alert you.
- 5. To return to the main program window without saving any changes, click

Cancel in the Cylinders Window. A window will appear notifying you that changes will not be saved. To continue to the main program window, click OK. To return to the Cylinders Window to save your changes, click Cancel.

6. If you want to save any changes made, click OK. A window will appear asking if you want to save the changes you made. To return to the main program window and save your changes, click Yes. To return to the main program window without saving changes, click No. To return to the Cylinders Window, click Cancel.

Defining New Cylinders

If your EAGLE 2 configuration requires the use of a cylinder that is not in the predefined list, you can add that cylinder by either typing in the information for the cylinder or by editing the information for an existing cylinder.

1. To access the Cylinders Window, click the Cylinders button along the top of the main program window.



2. Click in any blank cylinder Name field and click again to bring the cursor up or use the drop down menu to select a cylinder name that is close to the one you want and click the name to bring the cursor up.

ło	Name	Part No.	Expiration	Active	
1	•				
2				Г	
3				Г	
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9			1		
10			1	Г	
11				Г	
12					

Figure 26: New Cylinder

- 3. Type in the name of your new cylinder (ie. gas name and concentration).
- 4. Click in the Part No field once to select it and once more to bring the cursor up. Type in the part number for your new cylinder (typically the RKI part number).
- 5. Click in the blank Expiration field and click on the drop down menu that appears. Use the calendar to select an expiration date. The expiration date box will be highlighted in orange if the expiration date of the cylinder is less than 10 days away. The expiration date box will be highlighted in red if the expiration date has passed.
- 6. Select the Active box if you want the PC Controller program to alert you when the cylinder's expiration date has passed. If you do not want the program to alert you, leave the box deselected.
- 7. To enter any more cylinders, repeat step 3 through step 6.
- 8. Click OK. A window will appear asking if you want to save the changes you made. To return to the main program window and save your changes, click Yes. To return to the main program window without saving changes, click No. To return to the Cylinders Window, click Cancel.

To return to the main program window without saving any changes, click Cancel in the Cylinders Window. A window will appear notifying you that changes will not be saved. To continue to the main program window, click OK. To return to the Cylinders Window to save your changes, click Cancel.

Connecting Instruments to the PC Controller Program

NOTE: Be sure to set up the display order for the SDM-E2s as described in "Setting Up the SDM-E2 Display Order" on page 36, before continuing.

Do the following to turn on the SDM-E2s and establish a connection with the EAGLE 2s in your system:

- 1. If necessary, verify that the SDM-E2(s) are arranged on the work surface as desired, all plumbing is installed, and all hardware and cables are installed. See "Hardware Setup" on page 11.
- Launch the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Software as described in "Launching the SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller Program" on page 27.
- 3. Install an EAGLE 2 in the instrument cradle of each SDM-E2. Set the EAGLE 2 onto the top of the SDM-E2 and slide the instrument forward until it falls into place as illustrated below.

WARNING: Inserting the EAGLE 2 improperly may damage the exhaust bellow at the back of the SDM-E2.

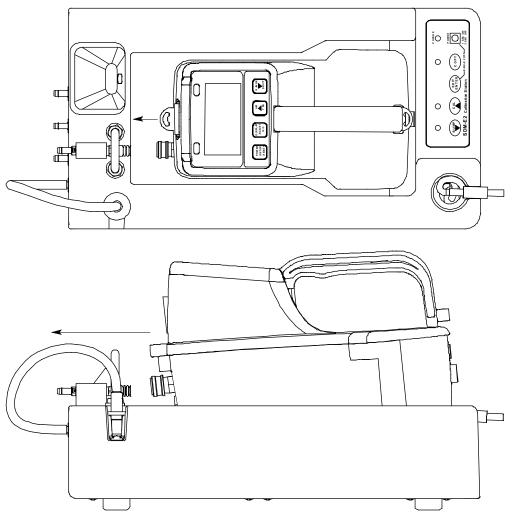


Figure 27: Inserting the EAGLE 2

- 4. Turn on each SDM-E2 by pressing and holding the SDM-E2's POWER button. When the control panel LEDs turn on, release the POWER button.
- 5. The BUMP ▼ and CAL ▲ LEDs will turn off and the COPY LED will be steadily on or off. It will be on if the SDM-E2 was used in Standalone Configuration and calibration and bump test records are still stored in the SDM-E2's memory (see the SDM-E2 Docking Station Standalone Configuration Manual for more information). The CHARGE LED will be blinking green if the SDM-E2 is operating properly or solid red if there is a system failure.
- If any of the EAGLE 2s are equipped with NiMH batteries and you wish to charge the batteries, connect the charging cable at the front of the SDM-E2(s) to the charging jack on the back of the applicable instrument(s). The CHARGE

43 • Connecting Instruments to the PC Controller Program

LED will begin to flash amber. If the batteries are fully charged, the CHARGE LED will become solid green again after about 5 minutes. Typically a bump test or calibration will be initiated before this happens. See "Charging an Instrument in an SDM-E2" on page 105 for a complete description of charging the EAGLE 2.

WARNING: Do not plug the charger cable into a battery pack that contains alkaline batteries. Do not attempt to charge alkaline batteries.

7. When a connection has been established between the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program and all of the SDM-E2s, the main program window will appear as shown below.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
	Cylinders Config
Conly Connected Units 💿 Icon 🗢 Details	s -
[1] [2] [3]	
4/4/2012 8:25:51 AM Cylinder expiration date has pass 4/4/2012 8:25:55 AM SDM COM15 found	Sed CH4(50 % Bump test Calibration
4/4/2012 8:25:58 AM SDM COM16 found 4/4/2012 8:25:59 AM SDM COM17 found	
	□ Force Calibration
C Standby	AIR GAS1 GAS2 4/4/2012 8:28:12 AM

Figure 28: SDM-E2 Connection

8. Connect the gas out to EAGLE 2 line of each SDM-E2 to the inlet of each EAGLE 2.

9. Turn on each EAGLE 2 by pressing and holding the POWER ENTER RESET button on each EAGLE 2 until you hear a beep, then release it. The EAGLE 2 will begin its power up sequence. If a successful connection between the EAGLE 2 and the SDM-E2 occurs, the home screen will appear on the EAGLE 2 display at the end of the start up sequence. It indicates the calibration gas value for each channel. If the charge LED was amber, it will begin to blink green and the battery charging will stop until the EAGLE 2 is turned off.

CH4	50%LEL	
OXY	12.0vol%	
H2S	25.0ppm	
CO	50ppm	

- 10. For each instrument, the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program will indicate that an EAGLE 2 was found and it will download the instrument's parameters. The BUMP ▼ and CAL ▲ LEDs will flash amber while the data is being downloaded. Once the parameter download is complete, the BUMP ▼ and CAL ▲ LEDs will be solid amber. When all EAGLE 2 instruments have been turned on, connected, and downloaded, the main program window will appear as shown below. When the EAGLE 2 is connected to the PC Controller Program, the date and time of the instrument are automatically updated to the current date and time on the PC Controller Program's screen.
- **NOTE:** Turn each EAGLE 2 on 10-15 seconds after the previous instrument to minimize the possibility of the EAGLE 2 not connecting to the PC Controller Program. If an EAGLE 2 does not connect and the pump continues to run or IrDA CONNECT appears on the EAGLE 2 display, use the instrument's POWER ENTER RESET button to turn it off and turn it back on again.

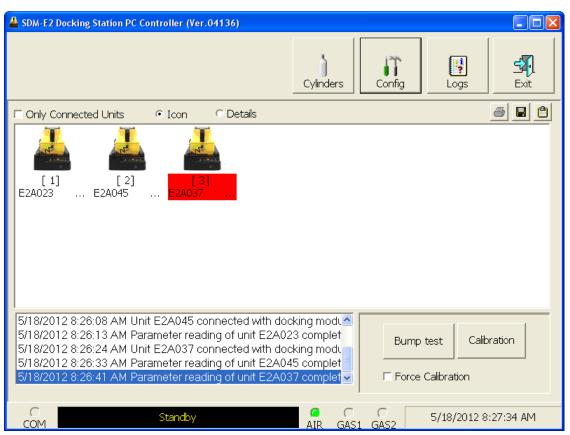


Figure 29: EAGLE 2s Connected and Downloaded

If an instrument is due for calibration, the docking station number and instrument serial number will be highlighted in red.

If an instrument is due for calibration within the next 10 days, the docking station number and instrument serial number will be highlighted in orange.

If an instrument's parameters could not be downloaded properly, a red triangle will appear over the EAGLE 2 and SDM-E2 picture.

Icon View vs. Details View

EAGLE 2s that are currently connected or have been previously connected can be viewed in either Icon View or Details View. Choose Icon or Details View by clicking the Icon or Details radio button below the control buttons. Icon View allows you to view connected EAGLE 2s and previously connected EAGLE 2s in an icon configuration. Connected EAGLE 2s are shown as an EAGLE 2 inserted in an SDM-E2 icon. Previously connected EAGLE 2s are shown as EAGLE 2 icons. Right clicking an instrument causes the Instrument Function Menu to appear.

Details View allows you to view connected EAGLE 2s and previously connected EAGLE 2s in a table format. Scrolling to the right in Details View allows you to view existing EAGLE 2 parameters. For a description of these parameters and instructions to change them, see "Edit Function" on page 142.

🚢 SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)							
					Cylinders	Config	Logs Exit
🗆 Only Co	onnected Units	© Icon	 Details 	:			5 2 0
SDM No	Serial No	Connection	Model	Status	Station ID	User ID	Date Time
1 2	E2A001 E2A099	COM16 COM15	EAGLE2 EAGLE2		PLANT 7	Steve	8/13/2012 12:22:31 F 8/13/2012 12:22:53 F
<							
8/13/2012 12:21:48 PM SDM COM15 found 8/13/2012 12:22:12 PM Unit E2A001 connected with docking more 8/13/2012 12:22:32 PM Parameter reading of unit E2A001 complexity 8/13/2012 12:22:34 PM Unit E2A099 connected with docking more 8/13/2012 12:22:34 PM Unit E2A099 connected with docking more 8/13/2012 12:22:34 PM Unit E2A099 connected with docking more 8/13/2012 12:22:54 PM Parameter reading of unit E2A099 complexity							
С сом		Standby			AIR GAS1	C 8/1 GAS2	3/2012 12:23:44 PM

Figure 30: Main Program Window, Details View

Unless otherwise noted, all following figures that show the main program window in this manual are shown in Icon View.

Printing and Exporting an Instrument List from the Main Program Window

You can print, save, or add to clipboard the instrument list in the main program window. You can only print the list if it is viewed in Details format. The list cannot be printed when viewed in Icon format.

To print the instrument list:

1. Ensure that the main program window is being viewed in Details format. The print icon will not be active if the main program window is viewed in Icon format.

📥 SDM-E2 D	ocking Station PC Co	ntroller (Ver.(04136)				
					Cylinders	Config	Logs Exit
🗆 Only Co	nnected Units	C Icon	 Details 	;			a e e
SDM No	Serial No	Connection	Model	Status	Station ID	User ID	Date Time
1	E2A001	COM16	EAGLE2		PLANT 7	Steve	8/13/2012 12:22:31 F
2	E2A099	COM15	EAGLE2				8/13/2012 12:22:53 F
<							
	, ,						
8/13/2012 12:21:48 PM SDM COM15 found 8/13/2012 12:22:12 PM Unit E2A001 connected with docking more 8/13/2012 12:22:32 PM Parameter reading of unit E2A001 complexity 8/13/2012 12:22:34 PM Unit E2A099 connected with docking more 8/13/2012 12:22:54 PM Parameter reading of unit E2A099 complexity							
С		Standby			AIR GAS1	C 8/1	3/2012 12:23:44 PM

Figure 31: Details View

- 2. Click the Print icon located just below the Exit button.
- 3. A print confirmation screen will appear.



To print the instrument list, click OK.

To cancel the print job, click Cancel.

To save the instrument list as a .csv file:

- 1. Click the Save icon located just below the Exit button.
- 2. Choose a file path and enter a file name and click Save.

Save As		? 🗙
Save in:	🞯 Desktop 🗾 🔶 💼 📸 🎫	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents My Computer	 My Documents My Computer My Network Places Data Full Jump Drive GX-2009 Programmer Instrument Programs Pictures PRNTDRVR PID_High17.csv Sample.csv Station.csv User.csv UserConversion.csv 	
My Network	File name: Sample.csv	Save
Places	Save as type: Text files (*.csv)	Cancel

To save the instrument list to the clipboard:

- 1. Click the Clipboard button located just below the Exit button. The serial number, model, station ID, user ID, next bump test date, next calibration date, the calibration interval, and the data logging interval time for each instrument in the main program window will be saved to the clipboard in a table format.
- 2. Open a spreadsheet program such as Excel or a word processing program such as Word and paste the clipboard data into it.

Instrument Placement for Bump Testing or Calibration

NOTE: The following descriptions assume you have configured your manifold system appropriately for the number and configuration of your EAGLE 2s. See "Assembling a Manifold for Multiple SDM-E2 Units" on page 12 for a discussion of configuring manifolds for the SDM-E2.

If you have 5 or less EAGLE 2s with the same sensor configuration, in order to streamline the bump testing and calibration process, it is recommended that the EAGLE 2s be placed in the same 5-docking station manifold bank.

If you have more than 5 EAGLE 2s with exactly the same sensor configuration, you will need to bump test and calibrate those instruments using both sets of docking station manifold banks. To bump test or calibrate them all at the same time, you will need 2 of each required calibration cylinder since one set will be used for the first

docking station manifold bank and the other set will be used for the second docking station manifold bank. If your EAGLE 2s of the same sensor configuration have 2 special sensors (ie. PID, TC, IR, ESM-01), you will need to change the GAS 2 cylinder for both banks of docking stations when the PC Controller Program prompts you to do so. Be sure that you also have 2 calibration cylinders for your second special sensor. If you have an EAGLE 2 for which a 5-gas cylinder is available, for example standard 4-gas plus SO₂ plus NH₃ or standard 4-gas plus high range PID plus NH₃, the calibration cylinder for the second special sensor, NH₃ in this case, can be connected to the GAS 2 fitting and you will not need to change it if you are using the 5-gas cylinder for GAS 1.

If you have 5 or less EAGLE 2s with one configuration (ie. standard 4 plus TC) and 5 or less EAGLE 2s with another configuration (ie. standard 4 plus NH₃), it is recommended that you place the first set of like instruments in the first docking station manifold bank and put the second set of like EAGLE 2s in the second docking station manifold bank. You will need two GAS 1 manifolds of 5 or less docking stations each for this situation and you will need 2 GAS 1 calibration cylinders. Only one GAS 2 manifold is required for this situation. You will need to change the GAS 2 cylinder that is connected to the GAS 2 manifold at least once depending on how many special sensors are installed in the various connected EAGLE 2s but you will only need 1 of each required GAS 2 cylinder. The PC Controller Program will prompt you to change the GAS 2 cylinder as required. If you have an EAGLE 2 for which a 5gas cylinder is available, for example standard 4-gas plus SO₂ plus NH₃ or standard 4-gas plus high range PID plus NH₃, be sure that the 5-gas cylinder is connected to the appropriate GAS 1 manifold and that the cylinder for the second special sensor, in this case NH₃, is connected to the appropriate GAS 2 manifold. See "Appendix A: Multiple Instrument Configurations" on page 187 for instructions to bump test and calibrate multiple instruments with different configurations.

If you have 6-9 EAGLE 2s with one configuration (ie. standard 4 plus TC) and 1-4 EAGLE 2s with another configuration (ie. standard 4 plus NH_3), place the 1-4 EAGLE 2s in the same bank and place the 6-9 EAGLE 2s in the remaining docking stations. You will need 2 manifolds both for GAS 1 and for GAS 2. You will also need 2 of each calibration cylinder for GAS 1 and for the special sensor(s) in the 6-9 EAGLE 2s. You will only need one calibration cylinder for each special sensor(s) in the 1-4 EAGLE 2s. If you have an EAGLE 2 for which a 5-gas cylinder is available, for example standard 4-gas plus SO₂ plus NH_3 or standard 4-gas plus high range PID plus NH_3 , be sure that the cylinder for the second special sensor (if installed) is connected to the appropriate GAS 2 manifold(s). See "Appendix A: Multiple Instrument Configurations" on page 187 for instructions to bump test and calibrate multiple instruments with different configurations.

Before you begin bump testing or calibrating, be sure the correct GAS 1 and GAS 2 calibration cylinders are connected to the appropriate manifolds for your instrument configurations.

NOTE: If your instrument(s) include one or more infrared sensors, see "Appendix B: Bump Testing and Calibrating EAGLE 2s with IR Sensors" on page 220 for a description of the GAS 1/GAS 2 assignments for this type of sensor.

Automatic Bump Testing and Calibration

The PC Controller Program will automatically perform a bump test or calibration on a connected instrument if Auto Bump Test or Auto Calibration is selected in the Configuration Window and if the bump test or calibration is due. The use of these features allows the user to launch the PC Controller Program, turn on the EAGLE 2(s) and walk away. No oversight of the bump test or calibration is needed. For this reason, the calibration cylinders need to already be in place and the instrument configurations must be such that the gas cylinders do not require any changing.

If Standard GAS is selected in the Configuration Window, only the standard 4 sensors will be tested so only one calibration cylinder is needed. If All GAS is selected, different GAS 2 configurations will need to be installed in separate manifolds with the appropriate GAS 2 calibration cylinder connected to each manifold. EAGLE 2s with more than one special sensor that require more than 2 gas cylinders cannot be bump tested or calibrated automatically since those instruments will always need a gas cylinder change during bump testing or calibration. The PC Controller Program will only bump test or calibrate the standard 4 sensors if Auto Bump Test or Auto Cal is selected. Even if you have a 5-gas mix that contains the target gases for the standard 4 sensors and one of your special sensors, you cannot bump test or calibrate all installed sensors using the automatic bump test or automatic calibration features. The processes do not give you the opportunity to use the 5-gas cylinder. If you have instruments with more than one special sensor, RKI Instruments, Inc. recommends manually bump testing or calibrating that instrument with the PC Controller Program as described in "Bump Testing an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 73 and "Calibrating an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 89.

To automatically bump test or calibrate an instrument or instruments:

- Be sure that Auto Bump Test or Auto Calibration are selected in the Configuration Window. See "Setting Up the PC Controller Program" on page 30 for instructions.
- 2. Verify that all of the bump test and/or calibration parameters are set correctly. See "Setting Up the Configuration" on page 30 for instructions.
- 3. Verify that the appropriate calibration gas cylinder or cylinders is connected to the appropriate manifold line.
- Ensure that the gas out to EAGLE 2 line is connected to the inlet of the EAGLE
 2.
- 5. Establish a connection between the SDM-E2, EAGLE 2 and the PC Controller program as described in "Connecting Instruments to the PC Controller Program" on page 42.
- 6. The bump test or calibration will begin 1 minute after the last connected EAGLE 2's instrument information download is complete.
- 7. During an automatic bump test, if the bump test fails, a calibration is immediately performed.
- 8. If Auto Bump Test and Auto Calibration are both selected, the calibration will begin 1 minute after the bump test has finished.

51 • Automatic Bump Testing and Calibration

Bump Testing Standard 4-Gas Instrument(s)

The following instructions apply to EAGLE 2s with one or more of the standard four sensors (catalytic LEL, O_2 , H_2S , and CO) when you are using only a 3-gas or 4-gas cylinder. RKI Instruments, Inc. recommends using a 3-gas or 4-gas cylinder instead of multiple cylinders for calibrating standard instruments. If your EAGLE 2 includes one or more special sensors such as a TC, PID, ESM-01, etc., see "Bump Testing an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 73.

The PC Controller Program is capable of performing a bump test both manually and automatically when an EAGLE 2 is connected to it. When a bump test is performed, the PC Controller Program performs an air adjust operation on an EAGLE 2 and then applies calibration gas to the instrument. The program analyzes the response results based on predefined criteria and determines if the EAGLE 2 passed the bump test.

The criteria that the PC Controller Program uses to determine if the EAGLE 2 passes a bump test, whether the Bump Test button is active, and whether or not the PC Controller Program automatically performs a bump test if it is due on a connected EAGLE 2 is defined in the Parameter tab of the Configuration Window. See "Setting Up the Configuration" step 10 on page 34 for a description of the bump test configuration setup.

To manually bump test an instrument or instruments:

1. Establish a connection between the SDM-E2, EAGLE 2 and the PC Controller program as described in "Connecting Instruments to the PC Controller Program" on page 42.

WARNING:	Do not plug the charger cable into a battery pack that contains alkaline
	batteries. Do not attempt to charge alkaline batteries.

- 2. Verify that all of the bump test parameters are set correctly. See "Setting Up the Configuration" on page 30 for instructions.
- 3. Verify that the appropriate calibration gas cylinder or cylinders is connected to the appropriate SDM-E2 or manifold line.
- Ensure that the gas out to EAGLE 2 line is connected to the inlet of the EAGLE 2.

5. Select the instrument or instruments you wish to bump test and click on them to highlight them as shown below. To select multiple instruments for bump testing, hold down the Control button on the keyboard as you click them.

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders	Config Logs
🗆 Only Connected Units 🔹 Icon 🔍 Details	e 🖪 🔁
[1] [2] [3] E2A023 E2A045	
5/18/2012 8:26:08 AM Unit E2A045 connected with docking modu 5/18/2012 8:26:13 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A023 complet 5/18/2012 8:26:24 AM Unit E2A037 connected with docking modu 5/18/2012 8:26:33 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A045 complet 5/18/2012 8:26:41 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A037 complet	Bump test Calibration
C Standby GAIR GAS	G 5/18/2012 8:28:49 AM

Figure 32: Instrument Selection

- 6. If you would like an automatic calibration to occur after a failed bump test, select the Force Calibration selection box.
- 7. Click the Bump test button in the lower right corner of the main program window.

8. You will be asked to confirm which EAGLE 2 channels will use GAS 1 for the bump test. When using a 3-gas (no H_2S channel) or a 4-gas (H_2S channel included) cylinder, to bump test a standard instrument, select all channels. If your instrument has fewer than 4 channels, your screen will only display the active channels.

GAS1 Selection		
Gas	GAS1	
CH4(50%LEL)		
0XY(12.0vol%)		
H2S(25.0ppm)		
CO(50ppm)	V	
or 1		
OK	Cancel	
	/	

Figure 33: Gas Cylinder Confirmation Screen

When all of the desired channels are selected, click OK. If you don't want to proceed, click Cancel to abort the bump test.

9. You will then be asked to confirm the gas cylinder concentration and the instruments that the cylinder will be used for. The serial number and gas combination of all selected instruments will appear sequentially beneath the gas cylinder concentration.

as order confirmation	
	GAS1
Unit SerialNo	
	CH4(50%LEL)
	0XY(12.0vol%)
	H2S(25.0ppm)
	CO(50ppm)
E2A023	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0
E2A045	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0
E2A037	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+CO
	OK Cancel

Figure 34: Gas Order Confirmation Screen

10. Click OK. You will be asked if you want to bump test the instrument(s). Click OK to proceed. If you don't want to proceed with the bump test, click Cancel to return to the main program window.

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller 🛛				
?	Bump test?			
	OK Cancel			

11. The pump will start and the program will indicate that air is flowing. The AIR indicator on the program screen will be on and air will be applied to the instrument(s) for 45 seconds, then the PC Controller Program will perform a zero adjustment on all the channels. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be flashing amber.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinda	ers Config Logs Exit
Only Connected Units Icon C Details	s . ĉ
Image: 1] Bump testImage: 2] Bump testImage: 3] Bump testE2A023E2A045E2A023E2A045	
5/18/2012 8:26:24 AM Unit E2A037 connected with docking mo 5/18/2012 8:26:33 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A045 compl 5/18/2012 8:26:41 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A037 compl 5/18/2012 8:30:40 AM Bump test started 5/18/2012 8:30:40 AM Air is flowing	et
C Bump test G AIR	GAS1 GAS2 5/18/2012 8:30:42 AM

Figure 35: Air Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the zero adjustment results. If any sensors failed the zero adjustment, the bump test will be aborted.

12. After air is applied, and if all the channels passed the zero adjustment, calibration gas will be applied. The GAS 1 indicator on the program screen will come on and calibration gas will be applied to the instrument(s) for the duration specified in the Gas Exposure Time parameter in the Configuration Window.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders Config	Logs Exit
Only Connected Units Icon C Details	s 🖬 🛍
[1] Bump test [2] Bump test E2A023 E2A045 E2A037	
5/18/2012 8:30:40 AM Air is flowing 5/18/2012 8:31:26 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A023) 5/18/2012 8:31:26 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A045) 5/18/2012 8:31:26 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A045) 5/18/2012 8:31:26 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A037) 5/18/2012 8:31:30 AM Gas is flowing (STD=CH4(50)+OXY(12)+H	ancel
C Bump test C C 5/1 COM AIR GAS1 GAS2 5/1	8/2012 8:31:35 AM

Figure 36: Calibration Gas Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results. If the bump test on the standard 4 sensors fails and Force Calibration is selected, a calibration will automatically begin and GAS 1 calibration gas will continue to flow.

13. After calibration gas is applied, the docking station will purge with fresh air for 45 seconds.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders	Config Logs Exit
Only Connected Units Icon C Details	a 🖬 🗅
[1] Bump test [2] Bump test [3] Bump test E2A023 E2A045	
5/18/2012 8:31:30 AM Gas is flowing (STD=CH4(50)+OXY(12)+H 5/18/2012 8:32:02 AM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A02 5/18/2012 8:32:03 AM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A04 5/18/2012 8:32:03 AM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A03 5/18/2012 8:32:03 AM Air is flowing	Cancel
C Bump test GA	5/18/2012 8:32:06 AM

Figure 37: Fresh Air Purge

- 14. After the fresh air purge is complete,
 - If the bump test passes, the following window will open indicating that. The BUMP ▼ LED will be solid green. Click OK to return to the main program window. The BUMP ▼ LED will turn off.

BUMP PASS	Calibration & Bump test Res	ult		
	BUMP PASS			
ОК				

Figure 38: Bump Test Passed

The EAGLE 2 will automatically be shut off 20 seconds after a successful bump test.

If the bump test fails and the Force Calibration box was not selected, the following window will open indicating which channels failed the bump test. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the bump test results in the Logs window. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off.

Calibration & Bump test Result				
		(35	
	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail
	S23456-0001		Kimberly	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
	SN17P311015		Bruce	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
	SN17P311017	E2A037	Manny	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
BUMP FAIL				
	<			>
				ОК

Figure 39: Bump Test Failed

If the bump test fails and the Force Calibration box was selected, the SDM-E2 automatically performs a calibration immediately after the failed bump test. The results screen will indicate the results of both the bump test and calibration. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. The CAL ▲ LED will be solid green if the calibration passed or solid red if the calibration failed. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click an instrument information line to view the bump test or calibration results in the Logs window. The BUMP ▼ LED and CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off.

Calibration & Bump test Result					
	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail	
	SN17P311017	E2A023	Kimberly	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2	
BUMP FAIL					
DUMP FAIL					
	<				
3	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail	
	SN17P311017	E2A023	Kimberly	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2	
CAL. FAIL					
CAL. TAIL					
	<				
Confirm that the tube cap of the gas is attached properly. Do calibration of all the units again when it is not proper installation.					

Figure 40: Bump Test Failed/Calibration Failed

If at any point during the bump test the flow rate to the instrument becomes too low, the PC Controller will abort the bump test and display a failed bump test screen. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the bump test results in the Logs window. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off. Confirm all tubing connections are correct and that all lines are clear.

Calibration & Bump test Result					
	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail	
	SN17P311011	E2A099		INSUFFICIENT FLOW	
	-				
	-				
BUMP FAIL					
Please check gas cylinder and all connections, then perform the Bump Test again.					

Figure 41: Low Flow Bump Test Failure

- 15. For all bump test result outcomes, the instruments will be displayed in the main program window in Details View. To return the main program window to Icons View, click the Icons radio button.
- 16. All bump test results can be viewed in the Logs window. See "Bump Test Data" on page 136 for instructions for viewing bump test data.

Calibrating a Standard 4-Gas Instrument

The following instructions apply to EAGLE 2s with one or more of the standard four sensors (catalytic LEL, O_2 , H_2S , and CO) when you are using only a 3-gas or 4-gas cylinder. RKI Instruments, Inc. recommends using a 3-gas or 4-gas cylinder instead of multiple cylinders for calibrating standard instruments. If your EAGLE 2 includes one or more special sensors such as a TC, PID, ESM-01, etc., see "Calibrating an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 89.

The PC Controller Program is capable of performing a calibration both manually and automatically on an EAGLE 2. When a calibration is performed, the PC Controller Program performs an air adjust operation on an EAGLE 2 and then applies calibration gas to the EAGLE 2. The PC Controller Program analyzes the calibration results and determines if the EAGLE 2 passed the calibration.

To manually calibrate an instrument or instruments:

1. Establish a connection between the SDM-E2, EAGLE 2 and the PC Controller program as described in "Connecting Instruments to the PC Controller Program" on page 42.

WARNING: Do not plug the charger cable into a battery pack that contains alkaline batteries. Do not attempt to charge alkaline batteries.

- 2. Verify that all of the calibration parameters are set correctly. See "Setting Up the Configuration" on page 30 for instructions.
- 3. Verify that the appropriate calibration gas cylinder or cylinders is connected to the appropriate SDM-E2 or manifold line.
- Ensure that the gas out to EAGLE 2 line is connected to the inlet of the EAGLE
 2.

5. Select the instrument or instruments you wish to calibrate and click on them to highlight them as shown below. To select more than one instrument for calibration, hold down the Control button on the keyboard as you click them.

🐣 SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders	Config Logs Exit
E Only Connected Units @ Icon C Details	a b
[1] [2] [3] E2A023 E2A045	
5/18/2012 8:26:08 AM Unit E2A045 connected with docking modu 5/18/2012 8:26:13 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A023 complet 5/18/2012 8:26:24 AM Unit E2A037 connected with docking modu 5/18/2012 8:26:33 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A045 complet 5/18/2012 8:26:41 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A037 complet	Bump test Calibration
C Standby C AIR GAS	C 5/18/2012 8:28:49 AM

Figure 42: Instrument Selection

6. Click the Calibration button in the lower right corner of the main program window.

7. You will be asked to confirm which EAGLE 2 channels will use GAS 1 for the calibration. When using a 3-gas (no H_2S channel) or a 4-gas (H_2S channel included) cylinder, to calibrate a standard instrument, select all channels. If your instrument has fewer than 4 channels, your screen will only display the active channels.

🖶 GAS1 Selection 📃 🗖 🔀		
Gas	GAS1	
CH4(50%LEL)		
0XY(12.0vol%)		
H2S(25.0ppm)		
CO(50ppm)		
OK	Cancel	

Figure 43: Gas Cylinder Confirmation Screen

When all of the desired channels are selected, click OK. If you don't want to proceed, click Cancel to abort the calibration.

8. You will then be asked to confirm the gas cylinder concentration and the instruments that the cylinder will be used for. The serial number and gas combination of all selected instruments will appear sequentially beneath the gas cylinder concentration.

Gas order confirmation	
	GAS1
Unit SerialNo	
	CH4(50%LEL)
	0XY(12.0vol%)
	H2S(25.0ppm)
	CO(50ppm)
E2A023	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0
E2A045	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0
E24037	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0
	OK Cancel

Figure 44: Gas Order Confirmation

9. Click OK. You will be asked if you want to calibrate the instrument(s). Click OK to proceed. If you don't want to proceed with the calibration, click Cancel to return to the main program window.

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller 🔀			
Calibration?			
OK Cancel			

10. The pump will start and the program will indicate that air is flowing. The CAL ▲ LED will begin to flash amber. Air will be applied to the instrument(s) for 45 seconds, then the PC Controller Program will perform a zero adjustment on all the channels.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders	Config Logs Exit
E Only Connected Units Icon Details 	a 🖬 🗎
[1] Calibration [2] Calibration [2] Calibration [3] Calibration E2A023 E2A045 E2A037	
5/18/2012 8:42:03 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A045 complet 5/18/2012 8:42:25 AM Unit E2A037 connected with docking modu 5/18/2012 8:42:43 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A037 complet 5/18/2012 8:42:50 AM Calibration started 5/18/2012 8:42:50 AM Air is flowing	Cancel
C Calibration C AIR GAS1	C 5/18/2012 8:42:51 AM GAS2

Figure 45: Air Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the zero adjustment results. If any sensors failed the zero adjustment, the calibration will be aborted.

11. After air is applied, and if all the channels passed the zero adjustment, calibration gas will be applied. The GAS 1 indicator on the program screen will come on. Calibration gas will be applied to the instrument(s) for 90 seconds.

	11	()	
SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)			
	Cylinders	Config Logs	Exit
Only Connected Units Icon O Details			<i>6</i> 🔒 🙆
[1] Calibration E2A023 E2A045 [3] Calibration E2A037			
5/18/2012 8:42:50 AM Air is flowing 5/18/2012 8:43:36 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2 5/18/2012 8:43:36 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2 5/18/2012 8:43:36 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2 5/18/2012 8:43:38 AM Gas is flowing (STD=CH4(50)	2A045) 2A037)	Cancel	
C Calibration	AIR GAS1 (O 5/18/2012 GAS2	8:43:39 AM

Figure 46: Calibration Gas Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results.

12. After calibration gas is applied, the docking station will purge with fresh air for 45 seconds.

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)				
	Cylinders	Config	Logs	Exit
Only Connected Units Icon O Details				<i>a</i> a a
[1] Calibration [2] Calibration [2] Calibration [3] Calibration E2A023				
5/18/2012 8:45:08 AM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A023) 5/18/2012 8:45:09 AM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A045) 5/18/2012 8:45:09 AM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A037) 5/18/2012 8:45:09 AM Waiting for calibration results 5/18/2012 8:45:16 AM Air is flowing	~		Cancel	
C Calibration	AIR GA	S O AS1 GAS2	5/18/2012	8:45:18 AM

Figure 47: Fresh Air Purge

- 13. After the fresh air purge is complete,
 - If the calibration passes, the following window will open indicating that. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid green. Click OK to return to the main program window. The CAL ▲ LED will turn off.

Calibration & Bump test Result	
CAL. PASS	
	ОК

Figure 48: Calibration Passed

The EAGLE 2 will automatically be shut off 20 seconds after a successful calibration.

 If the calibration fails, the following window will open indicating which channels failed to calibrate. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the calibration results in the Logs window. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off.

Calibration & Bump test Re	sult			
	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail
	S23456-0001	E2A023	Kimberly	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
	SN17P311015	E2A045	Bruce	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
	SN17P311017	E2A037	Manny	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
CAL. FAIL				
CAL. FAIL				
	-			
	<			
Confirm that the tube ca	n of the das is a	attached proper	V. Do calibration o	of all the units again
when it is not proper inst	allation.		,,	

Figure 49: Calibration Failed

If at any point during the calibration the flow rate to the instrument becomes too low, the PC Controller will abort the calibration and display a failed calibration screen. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the calibration results in the Logs window. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off. Confirm all tubing connections are correct and that all lines are clear.

Calibration & Bump test Resu	113				
		۲		16	
	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail	
	SN17P311011	E2A099		INSUFFICIENT FLOW	
CAL. FAIL					
l Please check gas cylinder	I and all connect	ions, then perform	the Calibration	n again.	ОК

Figure 50: Low Flow Calibration Failure

- 14. For all calibration result outcomes, the instrument(s) will be displayed in the main program window in Details View. To return to Icons View, click the Icons radio button.
- 15. All calibration results can be viewed in the Logs window. See "Calibration Data" on page 119 for instructions for viewing calibration data.

Bump Testing an Instrument with Special Sensors

Standard EAGLE 2s contain some combination of the standard 4 sensors (catalytic LEL, O_2 , H_2S , and CO). Any other sensor that is installed in your EAGLE 2 is considered a special sensor. A special sensor is a PID, TC, IR, or ESM-01 sensor. In the examples that follow, EAGLE 2s with the standard 4 sensors and an ammonia ESM-01 and a PID sensor are described. For instructions to bump test a standard EAGLE 2, see "Bump Testing Standard 4-Gas Instrument(s)" on page 52. For instructions to bump test multiple EAGLE 2s with different configurations, see "Bump Testing Multiple EAGLE 2s with Different Sensor Configurations" on page 187.

The PC Controller Program is capable of performing a bump test both manually and automatically when an EAGLE 2 is connected to it. When a bump test is performed, the PC Controller Program performs an air adjust operation on an EAGLE 2 and then applies calibration gas to the instrument. The program analyzes the response results based on predefined criteria and determines if the EAGLE 2 passed the bump test.

The criteria that the PC Controller Program uses to determine if the EAGLE 2 passes a bump test, whether the Bump Test button is active, and whether or not the PC Controller Program automatically performs a bump test if it is due on a connected EAGLE 2 is defined in the Parameter tab of the Configuration Window. See "Setting Up the Configuration" step 10 on page 34 for a description of the bump test configuration setup.

To manually bump test an instrument or instruments with a special sensor:

 Establish a connection between the SDM-E2, EAGLE 2 and the PC Controller program as described in "Connecting Instruments to the PC Controller Program" on page 42.

WARNING:	Do not plug the charger cable into a battery pack that contains alkaline
	batteries. Do not attempt to charge alkaline batteries.

- 2. Verify that all of the bump test parameters are set correctly. See "Setting Up the Configuration" on page 30 for instructions.
- 3. Verify that the appropriate calibration gas cylinder(s) are connected to the appropriate SDM-E2(s) or manifold line(s).
- **NOTE:** If you have an EAGLE 2 with an IR CO_2 sensor in the 0-10,000 ppm or 0-5.00 %vol range, be sure to replace the air filter at the AIR inlet fitting with the CO_2 scrubber when testing an instrument with a CO_2 sensor installed to ensure that the CO_2 present in fresh air is scrubbed out. Remove the black end caps from each end of the scrubber before installing onto the AIR inlet fitting. Replace the caps when the scrubber is not in use. See the "Spare Parts List" on page 183 for a scrubber with a tubing stub.

WARNING: RKI Instruments, Inc. recommends that you dedicate a regulator for use with chlorine (Cl_2) gas and that you do not use that dedicated regulator for any other gases, particularly hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) .

- 4. Ensure that the gas out to EAGLE 2 line is connected to the inlet of the EAGLE 2.
- 5. Select the instrument or instruments you wish to bump test and click on them to highlight them as shown below. To select multiple instruments for bump testing, hold down the Control button on the keyboard as you click them.

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)			
	Cylinders	Config Logs	Exit
Conly Connected Units © Icon C Details			<i>a</i> a a
[1] [2] [3] E2A023 E2A045			
5/18/2012 8:26:08 AM Unit E2A045 connected with do 5/18/2012 8:26:13 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A0 5/18/2012 8:26:24 AM Unit E2A037 connected with do 5/18/2012 8:26:33 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A0 5/18/2012 8:26:41 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A0	23 complet cking modu 45 complet	Bump test	Calibration
C Standby	AIR GAS1	C 5/18/200	12 8:28:49 AM

Figure 51: Instrument Selection

- 6. If you would like an automatic calibration to occur after a failed bump test, select the Force Calibration selection box.
- 7. Click the Bump test button in the lower right corner of the main program window.

8. You will be asked to confirm which EAGLE 2 channels will use GAS 1 for the bump test. If you have a 5 gas cylinder that includes the target gas of the special sensor in the appropriate concentration, then be sure that all 5 channels (or fewer if less than 4 standard channels are active) are selected for GAS 1. If you are using a standard 4-gas cylinder and a separate cylinder for the special sensor(s), leave the special sensor(s) deselected in this screen.

	()/			
GAS1 Selection			🔜 GAS1 Selection	
Gas	GAS1		Gas	GAS1
:H4(50%LEL)			CH4(50%LEL)	
<y(12.0vol%)< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>0XY(12.0vol%)</td><td>•</td></y(12.0vol%)<>			0XY(12.0vol%)	•
S(25.0ppm)			H2S(25.0ppm)	
)(50ppm)			CO(50ppm)	
H3(25.0ppm)			SO2(5.00ppm)	
OK	Cancel		OK	Cancel
Separate GAS	S 2 cylinder	-	5-025 (vlinder

Separate GAS 2 cylinder

5-gas cylinder

Figure 52: Gas Cylinder Confirmation Screen

When all of the desired channels are selected, click OK. If you don't want to proceed, click Cancel to abort the bump test.

NOTE: If your instrument(s) include one or more infrared sensors, see "Appendix B: Bump Testing and Calibrating EAGLE 2s with IR Sensors" on page 220 for a description of the GAS 1/GAS 2 assignments for this type of sensor. 9. You will then be asked to confirm the gas cylinder concentration and the instruments that the cylinder will be used for. The serial number and gas combination of all selected instruments will appear sequentially beneath the gas cylinder concentrations. The screen below confirms that the standard 4 sensors will be bump tested using GAS 1 and the special sensor will be bump tested using GAS 2 selection box is deselected by default. You must select the GAS 2 box if you wish to bump test the special sensor. If you do not wish to bump test the special sensor, leave the GAS 2 box deselected.

	GAS1	GAS2
Unit SerialNo	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
Shik Schall to	CH4(50%LEL)	NH3(25.0ppm)
	0XY(12.0vol%)	
	H2S(25.0ppm)	
	CO(50ppm)	
E2A045	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0	1
E2A044	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0	1
E2A063	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0	1

Figure 53: Gas Order Confirmation Screen, Separate GAS 2 Cylinder

If you have a 5-gas cylinder that contains the special sensor's target gas in the correct concentration, the confirmation screen will appear as shown below. All sensors will be calibrated using GAS 1.

as order confirmation	
	GAS1
Unit SerialNo	
	CH4(50%LEL)
	0XY(12.0vol%)
	H2S(25.0ppm)
	CO(50ppm)
	SO2(5.00ppm)
E24059	5=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0+S02
	OK Cancel

Figure 54: Gas Order Confirmation Screen, 5-Gas Cylinder

If you are bump testing an instrument or instruments with 2 special sensors, the confirmation screen will indicate that the calibration cylinder for the first special sensor (in this case, NH_3) must be connected to the GAS 2 fitting first and that you must change the GAS 2 cylinder midway through the bump test (in this example, to IBL). The GAS 2 shown in the middle column will always be bump tested before the GAS 2 shown in the right column. The GAS 2 selection boxes are deselected by default. You must select the GAS 2 boxes if you wish to bump test the special sensors. If you do not wish to bump test the appropriate GAS 2 cylinder is connected to the GAS 2 fitting.

	GAS1 ☑ →	GAS2	GAS2
Unit SerialNo			5 UM02 -
	CH4(50%LEL)	NH3(25.0ppm)	IBL(100ppm)
	0XY(12.0vol%)		
	H2S(25.0ppm)		
	CO(50ppm)		
E2A044	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0	1	1
E2A063	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0	1	1
E2A045	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0	1	1

Figure 55: Multiple GAS 2 Cylinder Confirmation

10. Click OK. You will be asked if you want to bump test the instrument(s). Click OK to proceed. If you don't want to proceed with the bump test, click Cancel to return to the main program window.



11. The pump will start and the program will indicate that air is flowing. The AIR indicator on the program screen will be on. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be flashing amber. Air will be applied to the EAGLE 2 for 45 seconds, then the PC Controller Program will perform a zero adjustment on all the channels.

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders	Config Logs
🗆 Only Connected Units 🕜 Icon 🖤 Details	a b
[1] Bump test [2] Bump test E2A045 E2A044 E2A063	
5/18/2012 9:22:46 AM Unit E2A063 power off5/18/2012 9:24:06 AM Unit E2A063 connected with docking modu5/18/2012 9:24:24 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A063 complet5/18/2012 9:25:46 AM Bump test started5/18/2012 9:25:47 AM Air is flowing	Cancel
C Bump test C AIR GAS	C 5/18/2012 9:25:48 AM 1 GAS2 5/18/2012 9:25:48 AM

Figure 56: Air Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the zero adjustment results. If any sensors failed the zero adjustment, the bump test will be aborted.

12. After air is applied, and if all channels passed the zero adjustment, calibration gas from the GAS 1 cylinder will be applied. The GAS 1 indicator on the program screen will come on and calibration gas will be applied to the instrument(s) for the duration specified in the Gas Exposure Time parameter in the Configuration Window.

🚢 SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders Config	Logs Exit
E Only Connected Units 📀 Icon C Details	a b
[1] Bump test [2] Bump test E2A045 E2A044 E2A063	
5/18/2012 9:25:47 AM Air is flowing 5/18/2012 9:26:32 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A045) 5/18/2012 9:26:33 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A044) 5/18/2012 9:26:33 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A063) 5/18/2012 9:26:40 AM Gas is flowing (STD=CH4(50)+OXY(12)+H ✓	Cancel
C Bump test C G C AIR GAS1 GAS2	5/18/2012 9:26:50 AM

Figure 57: GAS 1 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results. If the bump test on the standard 4 sensors fails and Force Calibration is selected, a calibration will automatically begin and GAS 1 calibration gas will continue to flow.

13. After GAS 1 calibration gas is applied, calibration gas for the first special sensor will then begin flowing. The GAS 2 indicator will come on. Be sure that the appropriate cylinder is attached to the GAS 2 inlet. The GAS 2 calibration gas will be applied to the instrument(s) for the duration specified in the Gas Exposure Time parameter in the Configuration Window.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders Config	Logs Exit
Only Connected Units Icon C Details	i 🗐 🔒
[1] Bump test [2] Bump test E2A045 E2A044 E2A063	
5/18/2012 9:26:40 AM Gas is flowing (STD=CH4(50)+OXY(12)+H 5/18/2012 9:27:13 AM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A04 5/18/2012 9:27:14 AM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A04 5/18/2012 9:27:14 AM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A06 5/18/2012 9:27:15 AM Gas is flowing (NH3(25.0ppm))	Cancel
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	5/18/2012 9:27:18 AM

Figure 58: GAS 2 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results. If the bump test on the first special sensor fails and Force Calibration is selected, a calibration will automatically begin and GAS 2 calibration gas will continue to flow.

- 14. If you are bump testing an instrument or instruments with 2 special sensors, you will then be prompted to change the GAS 2 cylinder. The pumps on the instruments will stop.
 - If you are bump testing an instrument or instruments in the first bank of 5 docking stations (numbered 1-5), the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of the first bank of 5 docking stations.

SDM-E2		×
Change GAS2 cylinde	r (1-5) to IBL(10	Oppm)
ОК	Cancel	

• If you are bump testing an instrument or instruments in the second bank of 5 docking stations (numbered 6-10), the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of the second bank of 5 docking stations.

SDM-E2		×
Change GAS2 cylinder	(6-10) to IBL(100	ippm)
ОК	Cancel	

• If you are bump testing instruments of the same configuration in both 5docking station banks, the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of each 5-docking station bank. You will need to change 2 cylinders.



When you have changed the GAS 2 cylinder, click OK. The bump test will continue and the second GAS 2 calibration gas will be applied to the instrument(s) for the duration specified in the Gas Exposure Time parameter in the Configuration Window.

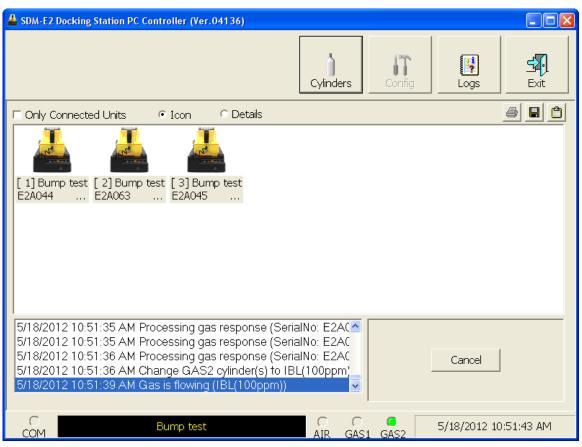


Figure 59: Second GAS 2 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results. If the bump test on the second special sensor fails and Force Calibration is selected, a calibration will automatically begin and GAS 2 calibration gas will continue to flow.

15. After GAS 2 calibration gas has been applied, the docking station will purge with fresh air for 45 seconds.

🐣 SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders Config	Logs Exit
Only Connected Units Icon O Details	a b
[1] Bump test [2] Bump test [2] Bump test [2] Bump test [2] Bump test [2	
5/18/2012 9:27:15 AM Gas is flowing (NH3(25.0ppm)) 5/18/2012 9:27:45 AM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A04 5/18/2012 9:27:45 AM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A04 5/18/2012 9:27:46 AM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A06 5/18/2012 9:27:46 AM Air is flowing	Cancel
C Bump test GAS1 GAS2	5/18/2012 9:27:49 AM

Figure 60: Fresh Air Purge

- 16. After the fresh air purge is complete,
 - If the bump test passes, the following window will open indicating that. The BUMP ▼ LED will be solid green. Click OK to return to the main program window. The BUMP ▼ LED will turn off.

Calibration & Bump test Res	sult	
BUMP PASS		
		ОК

Figure 61: Bump Test Passed

The EAGLE 2 will automatically be shut off 20 seconds after a successful bump test.

If the bump test fails and the Force Calibration box was not selected, the following window will open indicating which channels failed the bump test. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the bump test results in the Logs window. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off.

	a ult		-	
libration & Bump test Re	suit			
	-			
	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail
	S23456-0001		Kimberly	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
	SN17P311015		Bruce	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
	SN17P311017	E2A037	Manny	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(1
BUMP FAIL	-			
DOMP TALL				
	<			>
				ОК

Figure 62: Bump Test Failed

If the bump test fails and the Force Calibration box was selected, the SDM-E2 automatically performs a calibration immediately after the failed bump test. The results screen will indicate the results of both the bump test and calibration. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. The CAL ▲ LED will be solid green if the calibration passed or solid red if the calibration failed. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click an instrument information line to view the bump test or calibration results in the Logs window. The BUMP ▼ LED and CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off.

Calibration & Bump test Res	ult			
	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fai
	SN17P311017		Kimberly	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
BUMP FAIL				
	<			
	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail
	SN17P311017	E2A023	Kimberly	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
CAL. FAIL				
	<			
Confirm that the tube cap when it is not proper insta		attached properly.	Do calibration of	all the units again OK

Figure 63: Bump Test Failed/Calibration Failed

If at any point during the bump test the flow rate to the instrument becomes too low, the PC Controller will abort the bump test and display a failed bump test screen. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the bump test results in the Logs window. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off. Confirm all tubing connections are correct and that all lines are clear.

Calibration & Bump test Result					
	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail	
	SN17P311011	E2A099		INSUFFICIENT FLOW	
BUMP FAIL					
					1
Please check gas cylinder a	and all connecti	ons, then perform [.]	the Bump Tes	t again.	
					ОК

Figure 64: Low Flow Bump Test Failure

- 17. For all bump test result outcomes, the instruments will be displayed in the main program window in Details View. To return the main program window to Icons View, click the Icons radio button.
- 18. All bump test results can be viewed in the Logs window. See "Bump Test Data" on page 136 for instructions for viewing bump test data.

Calibrating an Instrument with Special Sensors

Standard EAGLE 2s contain some combination of the standard 4 sensors (catalytic LEL, O_2 , H_2S , and CO). Any other sensor that is installed in your EAGLE 2 is considered a special sensor. A special sensor is a PID, TC, IR, or ESM-01 sensor. In the examples that follow, EAGLE 2s with the standard 4 sensors and an ammonia ESM-01 and a PID sensor are described. For instructions to calibrate a standard EAGLE 2, see "Calibrating a Standard 4-Gas Instrument" on page 63. For instructions to calibrate multiple EAGLE 2s with different configurations, see "Calibrating Multiple EAGLE 2s with Different Sensor Configurations" on page 204.

The PC Controller Program is capable of performing a calibration both manually and automatically on an EAGLE 2. When a calibration is performed, the PC Controller Program performs an air adjust operation on an EAGLE 2 and then applies calibration gas to the EAGLE 2. The PC Controller Program analyzes the calibration results and determines if the EAGLE 2 passed the calibration.

To manually calibrate an instrument or instruments with a special sensor:

1. Establish a connection between the SDM-E2, EAGLE 2 and the PC Controller program as described in "Connecting Instruments to the PC Controller Program" on page 42.

WARNING: Do not plug the charger cable into a battery pack that contains alkaline batteries. Do not attempt to charge alkaline batteries.

- 2. Verify that all of the calibration parameters are set correctly. See "Setting Up the Configuration" on page 30 for instructions.
- 3. Verify that the appropriate calibration gas cylinder(s) are connected to the appropriate SDM-E2(s) or manifold line(s).
- **NOTE:** If you have an EAGLE 2 with an IR CO_2 sensor in the 0-10,000 ppm or 0-5.00 %vol range, be sure to replace the air filter at the AIR inlet fitting with the CO_2 scrubber when testing an instrument with a CO_2 sensor installed to ensure that the CO_2 present in fresh air is scrubbed out. Remove the black end caps from each end of the scrubber before installing onto the AIR inlet fitting. Replace the caps when the scrubber is not in use. See the "Spare Parts List" on page 183 for a scrubber with a tubing stub.

WARNING: RKI Instruments, Inc. recommends that you dedicate a regulator for use with chlorine (Cl_2) gas and that you do not use that dedicated regulator for any other gases, particularly hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) .

- 4. Ensure that the gas out to EAGLE 2 line is connected to the inlet of the EAGLE 2.
- 5. Select the instrument or instruments you wish to calibrate and click on them to highlight them as shown below. To select multiple instruments for calibration, hold down the Control button on the keyboard as you click them.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)			
	Cylinders	Config Logs	Exit
Only Connected Units Icon C Details			a b
[1] [2] [3] E2A023 E2A045			
5/18/2012 8:26:08 AM Unit E2A045 connected with doc 5/18/2012 8:26:13 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A02 5/18/2012 8:26:24 AM Unit E2A037 connected with doc 5/18/2012 8:26:33 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A04	3 complet king modu	Bump test	Calibration
5/18/2012 8:26:41 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A03		Force Calibration	1
C Standby	AIR GAS1	C 5/18/20 GAS2	12 8:28:49 AM

Figure 65: Instrument Selection

6. Click the Calibration button in the lower right corner of the computer program screen.

7. You will be asked to confirm which EAGLE 2 channels will use GAS 1 for the calibration. If you have a 5 gas cylinder that includes the target gas of the special sensor in the appropriate concentration, then be sure that all 5 channels (or fewer if less than 4 standard channels are active) are selected for GAS 1. If you are using a standard 4-gas cylinder and a separate cylinder for the special sensor(s), leave the special sensor(s) deselected in this screen.

GAS1 Selection			GAS1 Selection	
GAST Selection			He GAST Selection	
Gas	GAS1		Gas	GAS1
CH4(50%LEL)			CH4(50%LEL)	~
DXY(12.0vol%)			0XY(12.0vol%)	•
H2S(25.0ppm)			H2S(25.0ppm)	~
CO(50ppm)			CO(50ppm)	~
NH3(25.0ppm)			SO2(5.00ppm)	
ок	Cancel		ок	Cancel
Separate GAS (2 ovlindor	_	5 600 6	vlinder

Separate GAS 2 cylinder

5-gas cylinder

Figure 66: Gas Cylinder Confirmation Screen

When all of the desired channels are selected, click OK. If you don't want to proceed, click Cancel to abort the calibration.

NOTE: If your instrument(s) include one or more infrared sensors, see "Appendix B: Bump Testing and Calibrating EAGLE 2s with IR Sensors" on page 220 for a description of the GAS 1/GAS 2 assignments for this type of sensor. 8. You will then be asked to confirm the gas cylinder concentration and the instruments that the cylinder will be used for. The serial number and gas combination of all selected instruments will appear sequentially beneath the gas cylinder concentrations. The screen below confirms that the standard 4 sensors will be calibrated using GAS 1 and the special sensor will be calibrated using GAS 2 selection box is deselected by default. You must select the GAS 2 box if you wish to calibrate the special sensor. If you do not wish to calibrate the special sensor, leave the GAS 2 box deselected.

as order confirmation		
	GAS1 ☞	GAS2
Unit SerialNo		
	CH4(50%LEL)	NH3(25.0ppm)
	0XY(12.0vol%)	
	H2S(25.0ppm)	
	CO(50ppm)	
E2A045	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0	1
E2A044	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0	1
E2A063	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0	1

Figure 67: Gas Order Confirmation Screen

If you have a 5-gas cylinder that contains the special sensor's target gas in the correct concentration, the confirmation screen will appear as shown below. All sensors will be calibrated using GAS 1.

as order confirmation	
	GAS1
Unit SerialNo	
	CH4(50%LEL)
	0XY(12.0vol%)
	H2S(25.0ppm)
	CO(50ppm)
	SO2(5.00ppm)
E24059	5=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0+S02
	OK Cancel

Figure 68: Gas Order Confirmation Screen, 5-Gas Cylinder

If you are calibrating an instrument or instruments with 2 special sensors, this confirmation screen will indicate that the calibration cylinder for the first special sensor (in this case, NH_3) must be connected to the GAS 2 fitting first and that you must change the GAS 2 cylinder midway through the calibration (in this example, to IBL). The GAS 2 shown in the middle column will always be calibrated before the GAS 2 shown in the right column. The GAS 2 selection boxes are deselected by default. You must select the GAS 2 boxes if you wish to calibrate the special sensors. If you do not wish to calibrate the special sensors, leave the GAS 2 boxes deselected. Be sure that the appropriate GAS 2 cylinder is connected to the GAS 2 fitting.

	GAS1	GAS2	G <u>AS</u> 2
	× >	Chan,	ge GAS2
Unit SerialNo			
	CH4(50%LEL)	NH3(25.0ppm)	IBL(100ppm)
	0XY(12.0vol%)		
	H2S(25.0ppm)		
	CO(50ppm)		
E2A044	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0	1	1
E2A063	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+C0	1	1
E2A045	4=CH4+OXY+H2S+CO	1	1

Figure 69: Multiple GAS 2 Cylinder Confirmation

9. Click OK. You will be asked if you want to calibrate the instrument(s). Click OK to proceed. If you don't want to proceed with the calibration, click Cancel to return to the main program window.



10. The pump will start and the program will indicate that air is flowing. The AIR indicator on the program screen will be on. The CAL ▲ LED will begin to flash amber. Air will be applied to the instrument(s) for 45 seconds, then the PC Controller Program will perform a zero adjustment on all of the channels.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders Config	Logs Exit
🗆 Only Connected Units 🕡 Icon 🔍 Details	i 🗐 🗐
[1] Calibration E2A045 E2A044 [3] Calibration E2A063	
5/18/2012 9:27:46 AM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A0€ 5/18/2012 9:27:46 AM Air is flowing 5/18/2012 9:28:34 AM Bump test finished 5/18/2012 9:30:31 AM Calibration started 5/18/2012 9:30:33 AM Air is flowing	Cancel
C Calibration GAS1 GAS2	5/18/2012 9:30:36 AM

Figure 70: Air Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the zero adjustment results. If any sensors failed the zero adjustment, the calibration will be aborted.

11. After air is applied, and if all channels passed the zero adjustment, calibration gas from the GAS 1 cylinder will be applied. The GAS 1 indicator on the program screen will come on. GAS 1 calibration gas will be applied to the instrument for 90 seconds.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders Config	Logs
🗆 Only Connected Units 🕜 Icon 🖤 Details	5 🔒 📋
[1] Calibration [2] Calibration E2A045	
5/18/2012 9:30:33 AM Air is flowing 5/18/2012 9:31:19 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A045) 5/18/2012 9:31:19 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A044) 5/18/2012 9:31:20 AM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A063) 5/18/2012 9:31:28 AM Gas is flowing (STD=CH4(50)+OXY(12)+H ▼	Cancel
C Calibration C C S, AIR GAS1 GAS2 5,	/18/2012 9:31:31 AM

Figure 71: GAS 1 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results.

12. After the GAS 1 calibration gas is applied, calibration gas for the first special sensor will then begin flowing. The GAS 2 indicator will come on. Be sure that the appropriate cylinder is attached to the GAS 2 inlet. The GAS 2 calibration gas will be applied to the EAGLE 2 for an automatically defined amount of time based on the type of special sensor.

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)		
	Cylinders Config	Logs Exit
Only Connected Units Icon C Details		a b
[1] Calibration E2A045 E2A044 [3] Calibration E2A045		
5/18/2012 9:32:59 AM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A045) 5/18/2012 9:33:00 AM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A044) 5/18/2012 9:33:00 AM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A063) 5/18/2012 9:33:00 AM Waiting for calibration results 5/18/2012 9:33:07 AM Gas is flowing (NH3(25.0ppm))		Cancel
C Calibration	AIR GAS1 GAS2 5	i/18/2012 9:33:09 AM

Figure 72: GAS 2 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results.

- 13. If you are calibrating an instrument or instruments with 2 special sensors, you will then be prompted to change the GAS 2 cylinder. The pumps on the instruments will stop.
 - If you are calibrating an instrument or instruments in the first bank of 5 docking stations, the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of the first bank of 5 docking stations.

SDM-E2		×
Change GAS2 cylinde	r (1-5) to IBL(10	IOppm)
ОК	Cancel	

 If you are calibrating an instrument or instruments in the second bank of 5 docking stations, the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of the second bank of 5 docking stations.

SDM-E2					
Change GAS2 cylinder	(6-10) to IBL(10)0ppm)			
OK Cancel					

• If you are calibrating instruments of the same configuration in both 5docking station banks, the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of each 5-docking station bank. You will need to change 2 cylinders.

SDM-E2	×
Change GAS2 cylinders (1-	5 and 6-10) to IBL(100ppm)
ОК	Cancel

When you have changed the GAS 2 cylinder, click OK. The calibration will continue and the second GAS 2 calibration gas will be applied to the EAGLE 2 for an automatically defined amount of time based on the type of special sensor.

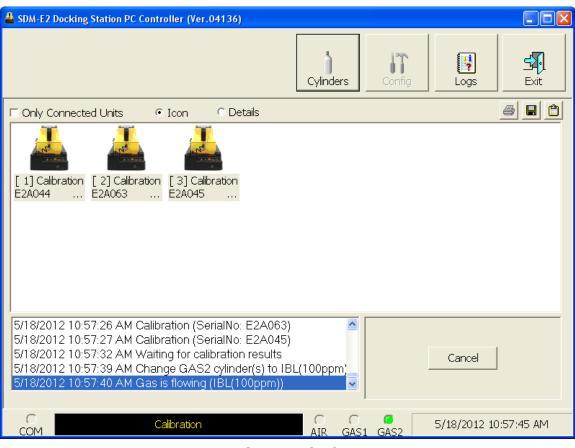


Figure 73: Second GAS 2 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results.

14. After calibration gas is applied, the docking stations will purge with fresh air for 45 seconds.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)		
	Cylinders	Logs Exit
Only Connected Units Icon C Details		a b
[1] Calibration E2A045 E2A044 [3] Calibration E2A045		
5/18/2012 9:34:41 AM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A045) 5/18/2012 9:34:41 AM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A044) 5/18/2012 9:34:42 AM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A063) 5/18/2012 9:34:48 AM Waiting for calibration results 5/18/2012 9:34:54 AM Air is flowing		Cancel
COM Calibration	AIR GAS1 GAS2	5/18/2012 9:34:56 AM

Figure 74: Fresh Air Purge

- 15. After the fresh air purge is complete,
 - If the calibration passes, the following window will open indicating that. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid green. Click OK to return to the main program window. The CAL ▲ LED will turn off.

Calibration & Bump test Result	
CAL. PASS	
	ОК

Figure 75: Calibration Passed

The EAGLE 2 will automatically be shut off 20 seconds after a successful calibration.

 If the calibration fails, the following window will open indicating which channels failed to calibrate. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the calibration results in the Logs window. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off.

	esult			
/ <u>/</u>	No	SeriaNo	UserID	Fail
	\$23456-0001		Kimberly	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
	SN17P311015		Bruce	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
		504007		
	SN17P311017	E2A037	Manny	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
	SN17P311017	E2AU37	Manny	
CAL. FAIL	SN17P311017	E2AU37	Manny	
CAL. FAIL	SN17P311017	E2AU37	Manny	
CAL. FAIL	SN17P311017	E2A037	Manny	
CAL. FAIL	SN17P311017	E2AU37	Manny	
CAL. FAIL		E2AU37		CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
CAL. FAIL	SN17P311017	E2AU37	Manny	
CAL. FAIL Confirm that the tube c when it is not proper ins	ap of the gas is a			CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2

Figure 76: Calibration Failed

If at any point during the calibration the flow rate to the instrument becomes too low, the PC Controller will abort the calibration and display a failed calibration screen. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the calibration results in the Logs window. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off. Confirm all tubing connections are correct and that all lines are clear.

Calibration & Bump test Result					
CAL. FAIL	No SN17P311011	SerialNo E2A099	UserID	Fail INSUFFICIENT FLOW	
Please check gas cylinder	and all connect	ions, then perform	the Calibration	again.	ОК

Figure 77: Low Flow Calibration Failure

- 16. For all calibration result outcomes, the instrument(s) will be displayed in the main program window in Details View. To return to Icons View, click the Icons radio button.
- 17. All calibration results can be viewed in the Logs window. See "Calibration Data" on page 119 for instructions for viewing calibration data.

Troubleshooting

NOTE: This troubleshooting guide describes SDM-E2 problems only. See the EAGLE 2 Operator's Manual for problems you may encounter with the EAGLE 2.

Symptoms	Probable Causes	Recommended Action
• Fresh air adjustment fails	 The SDM-E2 is not in a fresh air environment or the cylinder being used is not a zero air cylinder. If a zero air cylinder is used, the calibration cylinder is out of gas. If a zero air cylinder is used, the gas out to EAGLE 2 line is not connected to the inlet of the EAGLE 2. 	 Confirm that the SDM-E2 is in a fresh air environment or that a zero air cylinder is attached to the AIR fitting. If a zero air cylinder is used, verify that it contains an adequate supply of test sample. Check to make sure the gas out to EAGLE 2 line is connected to the inlet of the EAGLE 2. If a zero air cylinder is used, check all calibration tubing for leaks or for any bad connections. If the fail condition continues, replace the sensor(s) in the EAGLE 2. If the difficulties continue, contact RKI Instruments, Inc. for further instruction.
Calibration fails	 The auto calibration values do not match the cylinder gas concentrations. The calibration cylinder is out of gas or is outdated. The calibration cylinder is not connected to the appropriate GAS 1 or GAS 2 fitting. The gas out to EAGLE 2 line is not connected to the inlet of the EAGLE 2. The tubing from the regulator to the GAS 1 or GAS 2 fitting or manifold is not connected. 	 Confirm that the auto calibration values match the concentrations listed on the gas cylinder. Verify that the calibration cylinder contains an adequate supply of fresh test sample. Verify that the calibration cylinder is connected to the appropriate GAS 1 or GAS 2 fitting. Check to make sure the gas out to EAGLE 2 line is connected to the inlet of the EAGLE 2. Check all calibration tubing for leaks or for any bad connections. If the fail condition continues, replace the sensor(s) in the EAGLE 2. If the difficulties continue, contact RKI Instruments, Inc. for further instruction.

Table 4: Troubleshooting the SDM-E2

 No connection between EAGLE 2 and PC Controller Program 	 SDM-E2 is not turned on. The EAGLE 2 is not correctly inserted into the instrument cradle. The IR window is dirty. The USB cable is not properly plugged into the SDM-E2 or the PC. 	 Turn on the SDM-E2. If it does not turn on, check that the AC adapter is plugged into an AC socket and to the jack on the back of the SDM-E2. Check to make sure the EAGLE 2 is inserted properly. Clean the IR window on the SDM-E2. Check to make sure the USB cable is plugged into the back of the SDM-E2 and to a USB port on your PC. If the difficulties continue, contact RKI Instruments, Inc. for further instruction.
• The batteries in the EAGLE 2 are not charging	 The EAGLE 2 has alkaline batteries installed. One of the rechargeable batteries is faulty. The charging plug from the SDM-E2 is not fully inserted in the EAGLE 2 jack. The charger is malfunctioning. 	 Check to make sure your EAGLE 2 doesn't have alkaline batteries installed. Replace the rechargeable batteries and attempt to charge them. Be sure that the charging plug from the SDM-E2 is fully inserted in the EAGLE 2 jack. If the difficulties continue, contact RKI Instruments, Inc. for further instruction.

Charging an Instrument in an SDM-E2

The SDM-E2 can be used to charge the rechargeable batteries in an EAGLE 2. To maximize the EAGLE 2's run time and the battery life, make sure the batteries' charge is as low as possible before recharging them.

WARNING: Do not plug the charger cable into a battery pack that contains alkaline batteries. Do not attempt to charge alkaline batteries.

Recharging a Battery Pack After Performing a Bump Test or Calibration

To recharge the battery pack in an instrument after performing a bump test or calibration:

1. Perform a bump test or calibration on an instrument as described in "Bump Testing Standard 4-Gas Instrument(s)" on page 52, "Calibrating a Standard 4-Gas Instrument" on page 63, "Bump Testing an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 73, or "Calibrating an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 89.

105 • Charging an Instrument in an SDM-E2

- 2. After the bump test or calibration has been completed, turn off the instrument(s) by selecting the instrument(s), right clicking on them, and selecting Power Off. The docking station will automatically turn off the instrument(s) 20 seconds after a successful bump test or calibration or if there is no activity for the time period defined by Auto Power OFF Time in the Configuration Window.
- 3. Be sure that the AC adapter is plugged into a wall outlet and that the power jack is plugged into the back panel of the SDM-E2.
- 4. Plug the charger cable into the charging jack at the back of the EAGLE 2. Before you plug in the charger cable, the CHARGE LED will be blinking green. After you plug in the charger cable, the CHARGE LED will blink amber.

```
NOTE: The SDM-E2 does not start charging the batteries until the EAGLE 2 is off. If the charger cable is plugged into the charging jack on the EAGLE 2 while the instrument is still on, the CHARGE LED will blink green. Once the instrument is shut off, the CHARGE LED will begin to blink amber.
```

5. If the battery pack is fully charged, then the CHARGE LED will turn solid green in a few minutes.

If the battery pack is drained enough for the docking station to charge it, the CHARGE LED will continue to blink amber while charging is taking place. The SDM-E2 will take approximately 10 hours to charge a fully discharged EAGLE 2.

If you are attempting to charge alkaline batteries, the CHARGE LED will either turn steadily red or start to blink red 2-3 minutes after the charger cable has been plugged into the charger jack.

NOTE: If alkaline batteries are detected, the SDM-E2 must be turned off and on again before attempting to charge another battery pack.

If the charging process encounters a fail condition, the CHARGE LED will turn steadily red. A fail condition could indicate that there is something wrong with the NiMH batteries or that there is something wrong with the charger.

6. When the charge is complete, the CHARGE status LED will turn solid green.

Recharging a Battery Pack Without Performing Any Operations

To recharge the batteries in an instrument without performing any other operations:

- 1. Confirm that the AC adapter is connected to the back panel of the SDM-E2 and to an AC wall socket.
- 2. Plug the charger cable into the charging jack at the back of the EAGLE 2.
- 3. Press and hold the SDM-E2's POWER button. When the LEDs turn on,

release the POWER button. The COPY LED will remain on if the SDM-E2 was used in Standalone Configuration and calibration and bump test records are still stored in the SDM-E2's memory (see the SDM-E2 Docking Station Standalone Configuration Manual for more information).

- 4. The CHARGE LED will be blinking amber.
- 5. If the battery pack is fully charged, then the blinking amber LED will turn solid green in a few minutes.

If the battery pack is drained enough for the SDM-E2 to charge it, the CHARGE LED will continue to blink amber while charging is taking place. The SDM-E2 will take approximately 10 hours to charge a fully discharged EAGLE 2.

If you are attempting to charge alkaline batteries, the CHARGE LED will either turn steadily red or start to blink red 2-3 minutes after the charger cable has been plugged into the charger jack.

NOTE: If alkaline batteries are detected, the SDM-E2 must be turned off and on again before attempting to charge another battery pack.

If the charging process encounters a fail condition, the CHARGE LED will turn steadily red. A fail condition could indicate that there is something wrong with the NiMH batteries or that there is something wrong with the charger.

6. When the charge is complete, the CHARGE status LED will turn solid green.

Batteries Too Drained for PC Controlled Operation

If the charger is connected to the EAGLE 2 and the batteries in the EAGLE 2 do not have enough power to keep the instrument on, it will go into a 20 minute charge cycle and the following screen will be displayed on the EAGLE 2.

LOW BATTERY	
PLEASE WAIT WHILE CHARGING	
19'59"	

It will not connect to the SDM Docking Station PC Controller program. The instrument cannot be bump tested or calibrated in the charge cycle. Once the 20 minute charge cycle has ended, the unit will automatically turn back on and connect to the SDM Docking Station PC Controller program. The unit can now be bump tested or calibrated.

Logs Button

The Logs Window contains saved data from EAGLE 2 instruments in addition to records of bump tests and calibrations performed with the PC Controller Program. If you perform a complete download by right clicking a selected instrument and clicking Download, the Logs Window will contain alarm trend data, calibration data, event data, interval trend data, memo data, and bump test data. If you do not perform a complete download or select Down Load Data Logger in the Configuration Window, the Logs Window will only have memo files and files for any bump tests or calibrations completed while the EAGLE 2 was connected to the PC Controller Program.

The Logs Window is divided into four frames. The upper left frame is the Data Frame and displays all the data folders. If no data has been saved, then no folders will appear in the Data Frame.

The upper right frame shows the contents of a data folder that is selected in the Data Frame. The lower right frame shows the summary information for a data file that is selected in the upper right frame.

The lower left frame contains three selection boxes for organizing data. When viewing the data, it can be organized in two ways:

1. Base View Format

If you do not select Serial No, Station ID, or User ID, the Base view box appears next to the selection boxes. The data can be organized by either data type or by the year and month of the saved data.

© 2012/07 © 0001 E2A001 PLANT 7 Steve EAGLE2 7/18/2 © Calbration 0002 E2A001 PLANT 7 Steve EAGLE2 7/27/2 © Bump test 0003 E2A001 PLANT 7 Steve EAGLE2 7/27/2	Logs						
Image: Constraint of the second sec							
© 2012/07 D001 E2A001 PLANT 7 Steve EAGLE2 7/18/2 © Celibration D002 E2A001 PLANT 7 Steve EAGLE2 7/27/2 © Bump test D003 E2A001 PLANT Steve EAGLE2 7/27/2	s = 0	🖨 Burr	np test & Calibra	tion Report			
C Calibration 10001 E2A001 PLANT 7 Steve EAGL2 7/18/2 ① Bump test 10003 E2A001 PLANT 7 Steve EAGL2 7/27/2		No.	Serial No	Station ID	User ID	Model	Date Time
OBump test Decomposition Decomposit		0001	E2A001	PLANT 7	Steve	EAGLE2	7/18/2012
DUUS LAUUI FLAINT SLEVE LAULZ //2//2	Calpration Bump test						7/27/2012
		1 0003 1 0004					7/27/2012
				PLANT 7	Steve		11/29/201 7/25/2012
0006 E28792 EAGLE2 7/25/2							
B0007 E2B792 EAGLE2 7/27/2					***********		7/27/2012
						EAGLE2	7/27/2012
1 0009 E2A099 EAGLE2 7/27/2							7/27/2012
EAGLE2 7/27/2			52A099			EAGLE2	//2//2012
Serial No Date time		Serial No		Da	te time		
Station ID		Station IC					
User ID		User ID					
☐ Serial No Base	E Serial No						
СТуре	C Type						
Station ID G Date		L					
T User ID							
		1					1
Close							Close

Figure 78: Logs Window in Base View Format, Date

To view data in the Date Base View Format:

- a. Select Date in the Base view box.
- b. Click the expanded view symbol (+) next to a date folder in the Data frame of the Logs window or double click the folder to view the contents below it.
- c. Single click on the data type folder (Alarm, Calibration, etc.). All of the files in that data type folder will appear in the upper right frame of the Logs window.
- d. If an item is expanded and you want to close it, click the (-) symbol next to the item or double click it.

🖁 Logs					
5 B D	🞒 Bump) test & Calibra	ition Report		
Calbration 2012/06 2012/07 € ① Bump test	1 0001 1 0002 1 0003 1 0004 1 0005 1 0006 1 0007 1 0008 1 0009	erial No E2A001 E2A001 E2A001 E2B792 E2B792 E2B792 E2B792 E2B792 E2B792	Station ID PLANT 7 PLANT 7 PLANT 7 PLANT 7 PLANT 7	User ID Steve Steve Steve	Date Time 7/18/2012 7/27/2012 11/29/2012 7/25/2012 7/25/2012 7/27/2012 7/27/2012 7/27/2012
	Serial No Station ID User ID	24099 	Dat	e time	7/27/2012
Serial No Station ID User ID					
					Close

Figure 79: Logs Window in Base View Format, Type

To view data in the Type Base View Format:

- a. Select Type in the Base view box.
- b. Click the expanded view symbol (+) next to a data type folder (Alarm, Calibration, etc.) in the Data frame of the Logs window or double click the folder to view the contents below it.
- c. Single click on a date folder. The dates are displayed in year/month format. All of the files in that date folder will appear in the upper right frame of the Logs window.
- d. If an item is expanded and you want to close it, click the (-) symbol

next to the item or double click it.

2. ID View Format

The data may be organized by one or more of the following parameters:

- Serial Number
- Station ID
- User ID

If any of these boxes are selected, the Base view box disappears. Click the selection box or boxes in the lower left frame to organize the data as desired.

	🖨 BL	imp test & Ca	alibration P	Report						
■ ●	No.	Serial No	S	Station ID	User I	D Ma	odel	Date Time		Sample
	40001	E2A936	6 B	BUILDING 4	Kimber	rly EA	AGLE2	3/16/2012 10:03:40	AM	720
	4 0002			BUILDING 4	Kimber			3/16/2012 10:13:31		72
	♣0003 ♣0004			BUILDING 4 BUILDING 4	Kimber			3/16/2012 10:43:06 3/16/2012 11:05:07		72 72
		Ebiot			Kimber	,, _,		0, 10, 2012 11:00.07		, -
	Serial N	-	2A936		Occ	-		2 10:03:40 AM		
	Serial N Station				000	-	16/2012 nple Cou			
			NG 4		Occ	-	iple Coi	unt 720		
	Station	ID BUILDIN Kimberly	NG 4 Y Value	Warning	Alarm	Sam Interval T STEL	iple Coi	unt 720	TWA	
	Station User ID Sensor CH4(10	ID BUILDIN Kimberly 10%LEL) 68	NG 4 Y Value 3 %LEL	10 %LEL	Alarm 50 %LEL	Sam Interval T STEL	iple Coi	unt 720	жжж	
✓ Serial No	Station User ID Sensor CH4(10 OXY(4)	ID BUILDIN Kimberly 10%LEL) 68 0.0vol%) 18.	NG 4 y Value 3 %LEL .9 vol%	10 %LEL 19.5 vol%	Alarm 50 %LEL 23.5 vol%	Sam Interval T STEL ******	iple Coi	unt 720 ec) 5	жжжж жжжж	
	Station User ID Sensor CH4(10 OXY(4) H2S(10	ID BUILDIN Kimberly 10%LEL) 68 0.0vol%) 18. 0.0ppm) 0.1	NG 4 Y Value 3 %LEL .9 vol% .0 ppm	10 %LEL 19.5 vol% 10.0 ppm	Alarm 50 %LEL 23.5 vol% 30.0 ppm	Sam Interval T STEL अक्रक्रक अक्रक्रक 15.0 ppm	iple Coi	unt 720 ec) 5	жнононок жнононок 0.0 ppm	
⊽ Serial No ⊂ Station ID	Station User ID Sensor CH4(10 OXY(4) H2S(10 CO(500	ID BUILDIN Kimberly 10%LEL) 68 0.0vol%) 18. 0.0ppm) 0.1	NG 4 Y Value 3 %LEL .9 vol% .0 ppm) ppm	10 %LEL 19.5 vol%	Alarm 50 %LEL 23.5 vol%	Sam Interval T STEL ******	iple Coi	unt 720 ec) 5	жжжж жжжж	

Figure 80: Logs Window in ID View Format

To view data in the ID View Format:

- a. Select one or more of the ID view choices, Serial No., Station ID, or User ID.
- b. Click the expanded view symbol (+) next to an ID folder (Serial No., Station ID, or User ID) in the Data frame of the Logs window or double click the folder to view the contents below it.
- c. Click the expanded view symbol (+) next to the data type folder (Alarm, Calibration, etc.) you wish to view or double click the folder to view the contents below it.
- d. Single click on a date folder. The dates are displayed in year/month format. All of the files in that date folder will appear in the upper right frame of the Logs window.

e. If an item is expanded and you want to close it, click the (-) symbol next to the item or double click it.

When viewing data by Serial No., no two EAGLE 2s should have the same serial number. However, if two EAGLE 2s do have the same serial number and have data for the same year/month, they will be distinguished by their different Station ID or User ID. When viewing data by Station ID or by User ID, if two EAGLE 2s have the same Station ID and/or User ID and have data for the same year/month, they will be distinguished by their different serial numbers.

NOTE: In the examples that follow, the data will be shown organized by serial number. If you do not select any of the organization boxes or select the Station ID or User ID boxes instead of or in addition to the Serial No. box, your Logs Window will look slightly different.

Alarm Trend Data

The EAGLE 2 saves files that describe the most recent gas alarm events. If a gas alarm event occurs, then an alarm trend file that is centered around the event is saved. It shows the readings up to 30 minutes before and 30 minutes after the event, with the log interval time every 5 seconds. The readings that are saved are the peak (minimum for oxygen) readings for the previous 5 seconds. If the EAGLE 2 was operating in Inert Mode at the time of the alarm, the maximum oxygen readings will be saved. If the EAGLE 2 has not been on for 30 minutes before the alarm event occurs, the data during this time is left blank. If the EAGLE 2 is turned off less than 30 minutes after an alarm event occurs, the data file will only have logged data until the unit was turned off.

The EAGLE 2 saves up to 8 alarm trend files. When an alarm event triggers an alarm trend file to be saved, subsequent alarm events must occur 15 minutes after the previous triggering event in order to trigger the saving of another alarm trend file. If 8 alarm trend files are already saved in the EAGLE 2's memory, the oldest alarm trend file is overwritten when a new alarm trend file is saved.

Alarm trend data is downloaded from an EAGLE 2 when a complete download is performed. To view and perform desired operations with the alarm trend files:

- 1. While in the Logs window, find your instrument by serial number, then click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the serial number folder to view the contents.
- 2. Click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the Alarm folder to view the contents. Alarm trend data folders are arranged by year/month.

3. Click the year/month folder you wish to view. All alarm trend data files for that instrument in that particular year/month will appear in the upper right frame. The file number, serial number, station ID, user ID, model, date/time, and sample count of the alarm trend file appear in the same line.

📱 Logs					
5 B C	🟉 Bump test & Calibra	ation Report			
E2A936 Alarm 2011/10 € 2012/03 € © Calbration € © Event © Interval € Dump test E2A021 € E2A044	No. Serial No	Station ID BUILDING 4 BUILDING 4 BUILDING 4 BUILDING 4	User ID Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly	Model Date Time EAGLE2 3/16/2012 10:03:40 AM EAGLE2 3/16/2012 10:13:31 AM EAGLE2 3/16/2012 10:43:06 AM EAGLE2 3/16/2012 11:05:07 AM	Sample 720 720 720 720 720
	Serial No		Occurrenc	Sample Count	
✓ Serial No ✓ Station ID ✓ User ID	User ID		Inte	rval Time(Sec)	
1	1				Close

Figure 81: Viewing Alarm Trend Files

4. Click a file to see the instrument information, gas readings at the time of the event, and the alarm setpoints in the lower right frame.

E2A936		wind N In	Chatian ID	Lines TD	Na d-1	Data Tima		C
□ (A) Alarm		rial No	Station ID	User ID		Date Time		Sam
2011/10	4 0001 4 0002	E2A936 E2A936	BUILDING 4 BUILDING 4			3/16/2012 10:03:4 3/16/2012 10:13:3		7
2012/03	40002	E2A936	BUILDING 4	Kimberly		3/16/2012 10:13:3		
⊢© Calibration ⊢€ Event	40004	E2A936	BUILDING 4	Kimberly		3/16/2012 11:05:0		5
Interval	1200							
Bump test								
E2A021								
E2A044								
	Corid No	E24026		000	manaa 2 (16 /201)	2 10:02:40 4M		
	Serial No	E2A936		Occu	rrence 3/16/201:			
	Serial No Station ID	E2A936 BUILDING 4		Occu	irrence <mark>3/16/201:</mark> Sample Co			
				Occur	1	unt 720		
	Station ID	BUILDING 4	Warning	<u> </u>	Sample Co	unt 720	TWA	
	Station ID User ID	BUILDING 4 Kimberly Value		Alarm	Sample Co Interval Time(S	unt 720	ТWА жжжж	
arid No.	Station ID User ID Sensor CH4(100%	BUILDING 4 Kimberly Value	. 10 %LEL	Alarm 50 %LEL	Sample Co Interval Time(S STEL	unt 720		
ierial No	Station ID User ID Sensor CH4(100% OXY(40.0v	BUILDING 4 Kimberly Value LEL) 68 %LEL	. 10 %LEL 6 19.5 vol%	Alarm 50 %LEL 23.5 vol%	Sample Co Interval Time(S STEL	unt 720	жжжж	
	Station ID User ID Sensor CH4(100% OXY(40.0v	BUILDING 4 Kimberly Value LEL) 68 %LEL rol%) 18.9 vol% ppm) 0.0 ppm	. 10 %LEL 6 19.5 vol%	Alarm 50 %LEL 23.5 vol% 30.0 ppm 15	Sample Co Interval Time(S STEL ******	unt 720	жжжжж жжжжж	
Serial No Station ID Jser ID	Station ID User ID Sensor CH4(100% OXY(40.0v H2S(100.0p CO(500ppr	BUILDING 4 Kimberly Value LEL) 68 %LEL rol%) 18.9 vol% ppm) 0.0 ppm	. 10 %LEL 6 19.5 vol% 10.0 ppm 25 ppm	Alarm 2000 - 200	Sample Co Interval Time(S STEL ****** ****** 5.0 ppm	unt 720	жжжж жжжж 10.0 ppm	

Figure 82: Alarm Trend Data

5. To view the alarm trend data, double click the desired file.

Layout Control Button	S		Restore Previous
🧱 EAIGLE2 Data Sample (Alarm Tre	nd) E2A936	3/16/2012 1	1:05:07 AM
			🗿 🖬 📋 🕅 ist 🔿 graph
			CAT Range Select
No. Date	CH4(100%LEL)	OXY(40.0 🔼	
343 3/16/2012 11:03:37 AM			CH4 CXY CH2S CO
344 3/16/2012 11:03:42 AM			Data Browse (E2A936) - Alarm
345 3/16/2012 11:03:47 AM			CH4 OXY H25 CO
346 3/16/2012 11:03:52 AM			100 40.0100.0 500
347 3/16/2012 11:03:57 AM			90 36.0 90.0 450
348 3/16/2012 11:04:02 AM			
349 3/16/2012 11:04:07 AM			80 32.0 80.0 400
350 3/16/2012 11:04:12 AM			70 28.0 70.0 350
351 3/16/2012 11:04:17 AM			60 24.0 60.0 300
352 3/16/2012 11:04:22 AM		📃	
353 3/16/2012 11:04:27 AM			50 20.0 50.0 250
354 3/16/2012 11:04:32 AM			40 16.0 40.0 200
355 3/16/2012 11:04:37 AM			
356 3/16/2012 11:04:42 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 vo	30 12.0 30.0 150
357 3/16/2012 11:04:47 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 vo	20 8.0 20.0 100
358 3/16/2012 11:04:52 AM	3 %LEL	20.9 vo	10 4.0 10.0 50
359 3/16/2012 11:04:57 AM	5 %LEL	20.9 vo	
360 3/16/2012 11:05:02 AM	7 %LEL	20.9 vo	0 0.0 0.0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
361 3/16/2012 11:05:07 AM	14 %LEL	20.9 vo	%LEL vol% ppm 11:11:17 ppm Sampling Date/Time:3/16/2012 10:35:07 AM to 3/16/2012 11:35:02 AM
362 3/16/2012 11:05:12 AM 363 3/16/2012 11:05:17 AM	17 %LEL	20.9 vo	
363 3/16/2012 11:05:17 AM	13 %I FI	20.9 vo <mark></mark> ⊻	
			Close

Figure 83: Alarm Trend Data

Each data point will be displayed in the left half of the screen along with the peak readings (minimum for oxygen) over the previous 5 seconds. A graph of the data will appear on the right half of the screen.

To change the layout of the table and chart in relation to each other, click any of the four layout control buttons in the upper left corner of the screen.

To change the proportions of the table to the graph, click the divider between the two and move it.

To display instrument information along with the data table and graph, click the "i" control button in the upper left corner.

- 6. In the table part of the screen,
 - The gas readings at the time of the alarm event around which the logged data is centered are highlighted in red and are the instantaneous readings at that time.
 - The catalytic combustible channel can be recorded in %LEL, ppm, or

%volume units depending on the instrument setting. However, when viewing alarm trend data, the data for the catalytic LEL channel can only be viewed in one set of units. Use the CAT Range Select box to select the desired units. If %LEL is chosen as a unit, any ppm or %volume data is converted and shown in the table as %LEL. The user may change back and forth between the units for the table and still have all data shown.

 If installed, an infrared methane or hydrocarbon channel records data in %LEL and/or % volume units depending on whether the channel is configured as a % LEL channel or a %LEL/% volume autoranging channel. When viewing the alarm trend data in table format, the units are displayed as the unit the reading was recorded in. In the following figure, the first channel is a catalytic LEL channel and the fifth channel is an IR autoranging CH₄ channel.

	LE2 Data Sample (Alarm T	rend) EZA123	6/8/2012 9:5	5:56 AM			
	× × 🔍 🖄						
١o.	Date	CH4(100%LEL)	OXY(40.0vol%)	H2S(100.0ppm)	CO(500ppm)	CH4(100%LEL)	-
358	6/8/2012 9:55:41 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	0 %LEL	
359	6/8/2012 9:55:46 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	0 %LEL	
360	6/8/2012 9:55:51 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	0 %LEL	
361	6/8/2012 9:55:56 AM	14 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	0 %LEL	
362	6/8/2012 9:56:01 AM	101 %LEL	3.2 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	59 %LEL	
363	6/8/2012 9:56:06 AM	101 %LEL	0.3 vol%	0.0 ppm	43 ppm	18.0 vol%	
364	6/8/2012 9:56:11 AM	101 %LEL	0.3 vol%	0.0 ppm	29 ppm	24.0 vol%	
365	6/8/2012 9:56:16 AM	101 %LEL	20.5 vol%	0.0 ppm	2 ppm	21.5 vol%	
366	6/8/2012 9:56:21 AM	101 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	18.0 vol%	
367	6/8/2012 9:56:26 AM	24 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	16.0 vol%	
368	6/8/2012 9:56:31 AM	6 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	14.5 vol%	
369	6/8/2012 9:56:36 AM	3 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	13.0 vol%	
370	6/8/2012 9:56:41 AM	3 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	11.0 vol%	
371	6/8/2012 9:56:46 AM	3 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	9.5 vol%	
372	6/8/2012 9:56:51 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	8.5 vol%	
373	6/8/2012 9:56:56 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	7.0 vol%	
374	6/8/2012 9:57:01 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	6.0 vol%	
375	6/8/2012 9:57:06 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	5.5 vol%	
376	6/8/2012 9:57:11 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	95 %LEL	
377	6/8/2012 9:57:16 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	87 %LEL	
378	6/8/2012 9:57:21 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	75 %LEL	
379	6/8/2012 9:57:26 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	60 %LEL	
380	6/8/2012 9:57:31 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	51 %LEL	
381	6/8/2012 9:57:36 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	45 %LEL	
382	6/8/2012 9:57:41 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	38 %LEL	
383	6/8/2012 9:57:46 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	34 %LEL	
384	6/8/2012 9:57:51 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	29 %LEL	
385	6/8/2012 9:57:56 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	25 %LEL	
386	6/8/2012 9:58:01 AM	1 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	20 %LEL	
387		1 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	17 %LEL	
388	6/8/2012 9:58:11 AM	1 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	14 %LEL	
389	6/8/2012 9:58:16 AM	1 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	12 %LEL	
	6/8/2012 9:58:21 AM	1 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	9 %LEL	
391		1 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	8 %LEL	
392		1 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	7 %LEL	

Figure 84: Autoranging IR CH₄ Alarm Trend Data, Table Format

- 7. In the graph part of the screen,
 - You can choose which gas(es) you want to graph by selecting or deselecting the boxes next to each gas name.
 - You can select the display units for the catalytic LEL channel (%LEL, ppm, vol%). While readings can be recorded in any of these units and stored in the same file, those readings may only be graphed in one unit at a time. If %LEL is chosen as the unit, any ppm or %volume data is converted and graphed as %LEL. The user may change back and forth between the units for the graph and still have all data shown. The CAT Range Select box is where the user may select %LEL, ppm, or %volume as the units for the graph.
 - If installed, an IR HC or CH₄ channel can be graphed in %LEL or % volume in order to accurately depict the full range of the sensor.

If the channel is configured as a %LEL only channel, then data will only be recorded in %LEL and the range will be 0-100% LEL. Any gas concentration above that level will not be recorded.

If the channel is configured as a %LEL/% volume autoranging channel, then data will be recorded in %LEL and % volume where appropriate. It will record data in %LEL up to 100% LEL and then it will start recording data in % volume up to 100% volume. If %LEL is chosen as the graphing units, all data collected for a %LEL only channel will be displayed. Any data collected in an autoranging configuration that exceeds 100% LEL will not be shown. In order to view data above 100% LEL, % volume must be selected. When % volume is selected, all data will be shown in terms of % volume. The IR Range Select box is located in the upper right corner of the graph portion of the alarm trend screen just to the right of the CAT Range Select screen and is used to make the unit selection for the IR channel.

55:56 AM	
🖨 🖬 🖆 🤉 List	© Graph
CAT Range Select IR Range Se %LEL C ppm C vol%	
Data Browse (E2A123) - Alarm CH4 OXY H25 100 40.0100.0	CH4 CO 100 500
90 36.0 90.0	90 450
80 32.0 80.0	80 400
70 28.0 70.0	70 350
60 24.0 60.0	60 300
50 20.0 50.0	50 250
40 16.0 40.0	40 200
/ 30 12.0 30.0-	30 150
20 8.0 20.0	20 100
10 4.0 10.0	10 50
0 0.0 0.0 N %LEL vol% ppm 10:02:06 Sampling Date/Time:6/8/2012 9:25:56 AM to 6/8/2012 10:	0 0 %LEL ppm 25:51 AM
	F
	Close

Figure 85: Autoranging IR CH₄ Alarm Trend Data, Graph Format

NOTE:	The IR Range Select box in the upper right hand corner only appears if an IR HC or CH_4 sensor is installed, is in use, and is set up for
	autoranging. If an IR HC or CH ₄ sensor is not installed, if its channel is
	turned off, or if the channel is set up for % LEL only, this box will not
	appear.

- To zoom in on a particular part of the graph, drag a box around that area so that it is highlighted in gray. The graph will zoom in. To return to a previous zoom, click the Previous control button in the upper right corner of the graph section. To return to the original zoom, click the Restore control button in the upper right corner of the graph section.
- A vertical red line appears on the graph at the point that created the alarm trend file. Clicking anywhere on the graph will move that red line and

highlight that data point in the table. Clicking a data point in the table will move the red line in the graph to that data point.

- 8. To print the data, select either List or Graph in the upper right corner of the window and then click the **Print** control button in the upper right corner of the window. The **Print** control button has a printer icon on it. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK. If Graph is selected, the data will print as a graph. If List is selected, the data will print as a table.
- 9. To save the data to a file which can be imported into another program, select either List or Graph in the upper right corner of the window and then click the **Save to File** control button. The **Save to File** control button has a floppy disk icon on it. A dialog box will appear for you to specify the file name, file location, and file type.

Save As		?×
Save in:	🕝 Desktop 💽 🔶 💼 🕂 🏢 -	
My Recent Documents	My Documents My Computer My Network Places C Data Full Jump Drive G GX-2009 Programmer Ministrument Programs	
My Documents My Computer	Pictures PRNTDRVR PID_sv PID_High17.csv Station.csv PLSet.csv PLS	
My Network Places		Save Cancel

Figure 86: Save As Dialog Box

If List is selected, the file type is ".csv" (comma-separated values). If Graph is selected, the file type is ".bmp" (Windows bitmap). After specifying the file name and file location, click Save to save the file to the specified location.

- 10. To save the data to the clipboard, select either List or Graph in the upper right corner of the window and then click the **Copy to Clipboard** control button. The **Copy to Clipboard** control button has a clipboard icon on it. The table or graph will be saved to the clipboard. It can then be pasted into a document by using the Paste command in an application.
- 11. To go back and view other data, click Close to return to the Logs window.

Calibration Data

The EAGLE 2 is capable of saving calibration information for up to the 100 most recent calibrations. When the maximum number of calibration files is reached, the oldest calibration file is overwritten when a new one is saved. When an EAGLE 2 is connected to the PC Controller Program and a complete download occurs, the calibration files are retrieved and stored by the program. In addition, all calibrations performed by the PC Controller Program are stored by the program. To view and perform desired operations with the calibration files:

- 1. While in the Logs window, find your instrument by serial number, then click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the serial number folder to view the contents.
- 2. Click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the Calibration folder to view the contents. Calibration data folders are arranged by year/month.
- 3. Click the year/month folder you wish to view. All calibration data files for that instrument in that particular year/month will appear in the upper right frame. The file number, serial number, station ID, user ID, model, date/time, and result of the calibration appear in the same line. If calibrations were performed prior to connecting the EAGLE 2 with the SDM Docking Station PC Controller software, data for those calibrations will not appear until a complete download is performed.

🚦 Logs					
5 6	🞒 Bump tes	t & Calibration	n Report		
E	No. Serial	No	Station ID	User ID	Model Date Time
🗉 🖥 E2A023	0001 E2A04		PLANT 7	John	EAGLE2 4/19/2012
	0002 E2A04		PLANT 7	John	EAGLE2 4/25/2012
E-C Calibration	0003 E2A04		PLANT 7	John	EAGLE2 4/25/2012
2012/03 2012/04 2012/05 ⊕ ① Bump test Ē E2A045 Ē E2A063	1 0004 E2A04	14	PLANT 7	John	EAGLE2 4/27/2012
	<		101		
	Serial No E	2A044	1	Exec time 4/19/2	012 2:56:37 PM
	Station ID P	LANT 7			Certificate
	User ID	ohn			8
	Sensor	Before Cal	After Cal	1	ludge
	CH4(100%LEL) 0 %LEL			FAIL
🔽 Serial No	OXY(40.0vol%		3222		FAIL
	H2S(100.0ppn		1977		FAIL
🗆 Station ID	CO(500ppm)	0 ppm	(FAIL
🗆 User ID					
					Close

Figure 87: Viewing Calibration Log Files

4. Click one of the calibration data files. The fields in the bottom right frame will fill in. The instrument information will be displayed along with the calibration information. The tested sensors will be displayed along with the final gas concentration, the calibration gas values, and the result of the calibration. A **Certificate** button will also appear along the right side of the screen. This button is only active if the selected calibration passed.

🖁 Logs					
5 B C	🞒 Bump tes	t & Calibration	n Report		
	No. Serial	No	Station ID	User ID	Model Date Time
🗄 👖 E2A023	0001 E2A0-	14	PLANT 7	John	EAGLE2 4/19/2012
⊞ E2A037 ☐	0002 E2A04		PLANT 7	John	EAGLE2 4/25/2012
E-C Calibration	0003 E2A04		PLANT 7	John	EAGLE2 4/25/2012
2012/03 2012/04 2012/05 ⊕ ① Bump test Ē £2A045 Ē £2A063	1 0004 E2A04		PLANT 7	John	EAGLE2 4/27/2012
	<		UII -		>
	Serial No E	2A044		Exec time 4/19/2	012 2:56:37 PM
	Station ID	LANT 7			Certificate
	User ID	ohn			4
	Sensor	Before Cal	After Cal	1	ludge
	CH4(100%LEL				FAIL
I I Serial No	OXY(40.0vol%		1000		FAIL
	H2S(100.0ppn		0777		FAIL
🗆 Station ID	CO(500ppm)	0 ppm	(and a		FAIL
🗆 User ID					
					Close

Figure 88: Viewing Calibration Data

- 5. Files that record a failed calibration on all channels are highlighted in red. Files that record a calibration where not all channels passed are highlighted in orange.
- 6. If any calibrations were performed that required more than one gas cylinder, a separate calibration file will be created for the sensor(s) calibrated with the additional cylinder(s). For example, a calibration performed on an EAGLE 2 that contained the standard 4 sensors plus an NH₃ ESM-01 sensor would result in one calibration file for the standard 4 sensors if a 4-gas mix was used and one calibration file for the NH₃ ESM-01 sensor.
- 7. To print the calibration data (everything in the lower right frame of the screen), click the **Print** control button located just above the calibration judge column. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK.
- 8. To print the basic calibration results from a date folder (everything in the upper right frame), be sure that the desired date folder is selected and click the **Print** control button in the upper left corner of the Logs window. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK.

- To print detailed calibration data for each calibration file in a date folder, be sure that the desired date folder is selected and click the Bump Test & Calibration Report control button along the top of the Logs window. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK.
- 10. To print detailed calibration and bump test data (if available) for each calibration and bump test file for a specific serial number, be sure that the desired serial number is selected in the upper left frame and click the **Bump Test & Calibration Report** control button along the top of the Logs window. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK.
- 11. To save calibration data from a specific date folder, be sure the desired date folder is highlighted and click the **Save** control button in the upper left corner of the Logs window. A "Save As" dialog box will appear for you to specify the file name and file location.

Save As			? 🗙
Save in:	🕑 Desktop 💌	+ 🖿 📸 -	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents My Computer	 My Documents My Computer My Network Places Data Full Jump Drive GX-2009 Programmer Instrument Programs Pictures PRNTDRVR PID_High17.csv Sample.csv Station.csv User.csv UserConversion.csv 		
My Network Places	File name: Sample.csv Save as type: Text files (*.csv)	• •	Save Cancel

Figure 89: Save As Dialog Box

The file type will be ".csv" (comma separated values).

Specify the file name and location and click Save.

12. To copy calibration data in a date folder to the clipboard, be sure the desired date folder is selected and click the **Save to Clipboard** control button. The data will be saved to the clipboard. It can then be pasted into a document by using the Paste command in an application.

13. To view or print a calibration certificate for a passed calibration, click the **Certificate** button along the right side of the window. The calibration certificate will appear.

anguage			Align			1
• English (United States)	Português (Bras	il)	● Left O	Center	4	Close
ISSUE DATE			5/5	/2016		
LABORATORY NAME						
LABORATORY ADDRESS						
CERTIFICATE NUMBER	_	6a7db	6b6-f8ab-4a77	7-b3a0-6c8cad	173ca7f-1	
	Serial	E2E8	79			
	Manufacturer	RIKEN KE	IKI			
	Model	EAGLE2				
	Station ID					
GAS DETECTOR DATA	User ID					
	GAS		CH4(%LEL)	OXY(vol%)	H2S(ppm)	CO(ppm)
		1 st alarm	10 %LEL	19.5 vol%	5.0 ppm	25 ppm
	Alarm points	2nd alarm	50 %LEL	23.5 vol%	30.0 ppm	50 ppm
STANDARD OR REGULATION USED						
TRACEABILITY						
	GAS		CH4(%LEL)	OXY(vol%)	H2S(ppm)	CO(ppm)
	Range		0-100%LEL	0-40.0vol%	0-100.0ppm	0-500ppm
CALIBRATION RESULT	Gas concentrat	ion	50 %LEL	12.0 vol%	25.0 ppm	50 ppm
	Reading before	calibration	43 %LEL	12.2 vol%	19.0 ppm	20 ppm
	Reading after ca	alibration	50 %LEL	12.0 vol%	25.0 ppm	50 ppm
ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS						
OBSERVATIONS						

Figure 90: Calibration Certificate

The calibration date, instrument information, alarm points, and calibration gas concentration information will be displayed. Laboratory name, laboratory address, standard or regulation used, traceability, environmental conditions, observations, and executor fields are all available for user-entered information. If you would like to enter information into any of these fields, click in the field, and type in the desired information.

Use the English and Português selection dots in the Language section at the top of the screen to choose the language you want the information displayed in.

Use the Left and Center selection dots in the Align section at the top of the

certificate to change the alignment of the information that's manually typed in.

To print a certificate, enter the desired information and click the Print button in the top right corner of the screen. Printing the certificate saves any information that was added to the open fields.

Event Data

The EAGLE 2 saves the 100 most recent alarm events and the 100 most recent trouble events. When an EAGLE 2 is connected to the PC Controller Program and a complete download is performed, the alarm and trouble event files are retrieved and saved in the program.

Alarm event files save the time, instrument channel, gas, and alarm type of every gas alarm event that occurs on a particular instrument. Warning (low alarm), Alarm (high alarm), STEL, TWA, and overscale events are saved.

Trouble event files note the time, instrument channel, whether the event is an instrument system failure or sensor failure, and the specific type of failure. Calibration failures, dead battery alarms, and sensor failures are among the trouble events that are saved.

Even though two types of files are saved, the PC Controller Program does not distinguish between the two and shows them together and with the same lightning bolt symbol. To view and perform desired operations with the event files:

- 1. While in the Logs window, find your instrument by serial number, then click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the serial number folder to view the contents.
- 2. Click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the Event folder to view the contents. Event data folders are arranged by year/month.

3. Click the year/month folder you wish to view. All event data files for that instrument in that particular year/month will appear in the upper right frame. The file number, serial number, station ID, user ID, model, date/time, channel number, sensor, and event type appear in the same line.

📱 Logs									
5 6 6	🖨 Bu	imp test & Calibrati	ion Report						
₽- 1 E2A936	No.	Serial No	Station ID	User ID	Model	Date Time	Ch	Sensor	Event
	\$ 0001 \$ 0002 \$ 0003 \$ 0004 \$ 0005 \$ 0006 \$ 0007 \$ 0008 \$ 0007 \$ 0011 \$ 0011 \$ 0011 \$ 0011 \$ 0011 \$ 0011 \$ 0015 \$ 0016 \$ 0017	E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936 E2A936	BUILDING 4 BUILDING 4	Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly Kimberly	EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2	3/16/2012 10:03:40 AM 3/16/2012 10:03:41 AM 3/16/2012 10:03:45 AM 3/16/2012 10:03:45 AM 3/16/2012 10:04:06 AM 3/16/2012 10:04:06 AM 3/16/2012 10:43:06 AM 3/16/2012 10:43:14 AM 3/16/2012 10:43:14 AM 3/16/2012 10:43:28 AM 3/16/2012 10:43:32 AM 3/16/2012 10:43:32 AM 3/16/2012 10:43:56 AM 3/16/2012 10:44:13 AM 3/16/2012 10:44:13 AM	2 1 4 1 1 2 1 4 1 4 1 2 4 4	OXY(40.0vol%) CH4(100%LEL) CO(500ppm) CH4(100%LEL) CH4(100%LEL) CH4(100%LEL) CH4(100%LEL) CO(500ppm) CH4(100%LEL) CO(500ppm) CH4(100%LEL) CO(500ppm) CO(500ppm) CO(500ppm) CO(500ppm) CO(500ppm) CO(500ppm) CH4(100%LEL)	WARNIING OVER ALARM WARNING ALARM WARNING WARNING WARNING WARNING WARNING WARNING WARNING WARNING ALARM WARNING WARNING WARNING
□ User ID									
									Close

Figure 91: Viewing Event Data

4. To print event data from a date folder, be sure the desired date folder is selected and click the **Print** control button in the upper left corner of the Logs window. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK.

5. To save event data from a date folder, be sure the desired date folder is selected and click the **Save** control button in the upper left corner of the Logs window. A "Save As" dialog box will appear for you to specify the file name and file location.

Save As						? 🔀
Save in:	🞯 Desktop		•	+	📸 🌆	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents	 My Documents My Computer My Computer My Network Place Data Full Jump Drive GX-2009 Program Instrument Progra Pictures PRNTDRVR PID_sv Sample.csv Station.csv User.csv UserConversion.cs 	mer ams				
S						
My Network Places	File name:	ample.csv			•	Save
1 1000	Save as type:	Fext files (*.csv)			•	Cancel

Figure 92: Save As Dialog Box

The file type will be ".csv" (comma separated values).

Specify the file name and location and click Save.

6. To copy event data from a date folder to the clipboard, be sure the desired date folder is selected and click the **Save to Clipboard** control button. The data will be saved to the clipboard. It can then be pasted into a document by using the Paste command in an application.

Interval Trend Data

Average gas concentrations over the user defined interval trend time are logged in the interval trend data files. The interval trend time is set using either the Data Log Interval menu item in the Edit Function Screen or in the EAGLE 2 Setup Mode. See "Edit Function" on page 142 or the EAGLE 2 Operator's Manual for instructions to set the interval trend time. Events such as gas alarms or sensor failures are saved in the interval trend data file when they occur.

An interval trend data file is created and saved in the EAGLE 2 when the instrument is turned *off* or when a user ID, station ID, or catalytic combustible channel gas configuration (using the relative response feature in Display Mode) is changed during operation. The serial number, user ID, station ID, and catalytic combustible channel configuration that are entered in the instrument when it is turned *on* or that are updated during operation are saved for the corresponding interval trend file. If the instrument's user ID or station ID are changed during operation, any interval trend files that result from subsequent operating sessions will have the new user ID or station ID saved in them. If the catalytic combustible channel gas configuration is changed during operation using the relative response feature in Display Mode, the new configuration will be saved in the data until it is changed or the unit is turned off. Any catalytic combustible channel gas configuration changes made using the relative response feature in Display Mode are cleared when the unit is turned off and the unit returns to its original configuration when it is turned on.

The data may be viewed in both table format and graph format if at least 5 scheduled data points have been logged at the programmed interval trend time. This does not include events. If an interval data file has fewer than five scheduled data points, the graph controls are not functional and the data is shown only in table format.

Interval trend data will not appear unless a complete download is performed. To view and perform desired operations with the interval trend files:

- 1. While in the Logs window, find your instrument by serial number, then click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the serial number folder to view the contents.
- 2. Click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the Interval folder to view the contents. Interval data folders are arranged by year/month.
- 3. Click the year/month folder you wish to view. All interval trend data files for that instrument in that particular year/month will appear in the upper right frame. The file number, serial number, station ID, user ID, model, date/time, and sample count of the interval trend appear in the same line.

📱 Logs							
a b	🖨 BL	mp test & Calibrati	on Report				
E2A936	No.	Serial No	Station ID	User ID	Model	Date Time	Sample
	* 0001	E2A936	BUILDING 4	Kimberly		3/16/2012 9:43:11 AM	109
🗉 🖲 Event	#0002		BUILDING 4 BUILDING 4	Kimberly Kimberly		3/16/2012 10:02:09 AM 3/16/2012 10:13:22 AM	39 24
	20003	E2A936	BUILDING 4	Kimberly		3/16/2012 10:13:22 AM	59
2011/09 2011/10	#0005		BUILDING 4	Kimberly		3/16/2012 10:45:22 AM	4
	** 0006	E2A936	BUILDING 4	Kimberly	EAGLE2	3/16/2012 11:04:41 AM	36
2012/02							
	Serial No			Occurren	ce		
	Station 3				Sample Co		
					•		
	User ID			Int	erval Time(S	ec)	
🔽 Serial No							
🗆 Station ID							
🗆 User ID							
1	1						
							Close

Figure 93: Viewing Interval Trend Files

4. Click one of the interval trend data files. The fields in the bottom right frame will fill in. The instrument information will be displayed along with the average, minimum, and maximum gas readings for the operating session. Also displayed are the minimum date, the maximum date, and the warning, alarm, STEL, and TWA setpoints.

	Sample 109 39 24 59 4 36
© Calbration 12/4330 BUILDING 4 Nimberly EAGLE 2 3/16/2012 10:20:09 AM Image: Stress of the stress	39 24 59 4
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	24 59 4
① Interval > 2013/03 E2A936 BUILDING 4 Kimberly EAGLE2 3/16/2012 10:13:22 AM > 2011/09 > 2000/04 E2A936 BUILDING 4 Kimberly EAGLE2 3/16/2012 10:13:22 AM > 2011/01 > 2000/05 E2A936 BUILDING 4 Kimberly EAGLE2 3/16/2012 10:45:22 AM > 2011/11 > 2000/06 E2A936 BUILDING 4 Kimberly EAGLE2 3/16/2012 11:04:41 AM > 2012/02 > 2012/03	59 4
2011/09 2010 2011/10 2011/11 2011/11 20006 2012/03 2012/03 0 Dump test E2A021 1	4
2011/10 2012/02 2012/02 2012/03 0006 E2A936 BUILDING 4 Kimberly EAGLE2 3/16/2012 11:04:41 AM 2012/02 0 Bump test E2A021	
2011/11 2012/02	
* 2012/03 (*) Europ test E2A021	
E2A021	
E2A021 E2A044	
1	
Serial No E2A936 Period 3/16/2012 11:04:41 AM to 3/16/2012 11:07:40 AM	2012 11:07:40 AM
	2012 11:07:40 AM
Station ID BUILDING 4 Sample Count 36	2012 11:07:40 AM
	2012 11:07:40 AM
Station ID BUILDING 4 Sample Count 36	
Station ID BUILDING 4 Sample Count 36 User ID Kimberty Interval Time(Sec) 5 Sensor Avg. Value Min Value Max Date Warning Alarm CH4(100%LEL) 7 %LEL ****** 29 %LEL ****** 3/16/2012 11:06:49 AM 10 %LEL 50 %LEL	Warning Alarm STEL TWA
Station ID BUILDING 4 Sample Count 36 User ID Kimberly Interval Time(Sec) 5 Sensor Avg. Value Min Value Max Value Min Max Date Warning Alarm CH4(100%LEL) 7 %LEL ****** 29 %LEL ****** 3/16/2012 11:06:49 AM 10 %LEL 50 %LEL Serial No OXY(40.0vol%) 20.9 vol% 20.9 vol% 3/16/2012 11:04:41 AM 3/16/2012 11:04:41 AM 19.5 vol% 23.5 vol%	Warning Alarm STEL TWA
Station ID BUILDING 4 Sample Count 36 User ID Kimberty Interval Time(Sec) 5 Sensor Avg. Value Min Value Max Value Min Date Max Date Warning Alarm CH4(100%LE) 7 %LEL ******* 29 %LEL ****** 3/16/2012 11:06:49 AM 10 %LEL 50 %LEL Serial No CXY(40.0vol%) 20.9 vol% 20.9 vol% 20.9 vol% 3/16/2012 11:04:41 AM 3/16/2012 11:04:41 AM 10.0 ppm 30.0 ppm	Warning Alarm STEL TWA NM 10 %LEL 50 %LEL ******* AM 19.5 vol% 23.5 vol% ******* NM 10.0 ppm 30.0 ppm 15.0 ppm 10.0 ppm
Station ID BUILDING 4 Sample Count 36 User ID Kimberly Interval Time(Sec) 5 Sensor Avg. Value Min Value Max Value Min Max Date Warning Alarm CH4(100%LEL) 7 %LEL ****** 29 %LEL ****** 3/16/2012 11:06:49 AM 10 %LEL 50 %LEL Serial No OXY(40.0vol%) 20.9 vol% 20.9 vol% 3/16/2012 11:04:41 AM 3/16/2012 11:04:41 AM 19.5 vol% 23.5 vol%	Warning Alarm STEL TWA NM 10 %LEL 50 %LEL ******* AM 19.5 vol% 23.5 vol% ******* NM 10.0 ppm 30.0 ppm 15.0 ppm 10.0 ppm

Figure 94: Interval Trend Data

5. To view the interval trend data, double click the desired file.

Lay	out Control Button	S		Restore Previous
in EA	GLE2 Data Sample (Interval T	rend) E2A936	3/16/2012	2 10:41:06 AM
Q				🗿 🖬 🖆 🖻 ist 🔿 Graph
	Only Event			CAT Range Select
No	. Date	CH4(50000ppm)	OXY(40.	Event 🔄
1	3/16/2012 10:41:11 AM	0 ppm	20.9 v	CH4 CXY CH2S CO
2	3/16/2012 10:41:16 AM	0 ppm	20.9 v	Data Browse (E2A936) - Interval
3	3/16/2012 10:41:21 AM	0 ppm	20.9 v	CH4 OXY H25 CO
4	3/16/2012 10:41:26 AM	0 ppm	20.9 v	50000 40.0 100.0 500
5	3/16/2012 10:41:31 AM	0 ppm	20.9 v	45000 36.0 90.0 450
6	3/16/2012 10:41:36 AM	0 ppm	20.9 v	
7	3/16/2012 10:41:41 AM	210 ppm	20.9 v—	40000 32.0 80.0 400
8	3/16/2012 10:41:46 AM	0 ppm	20.9 v	35000 28.0 70.0- 350
9	3/16/2012 10:41:51 AM	150 ppm	20.9 v	30000 24.0 60.0
10	3/16/2012 10:41:56 AM	330 ppm	20.9 v	S0000 24.0 00.0
11	3/16/2012 10:42:01 AM	320 ppm	20.9 v	25000 20.0 50.0
12	3/16/2012 10:42:06 AM	300 ppm	20.9 v	20000 16.0 40.0 200
13	3/16/2012 10:42:11 AM	300 ppm	20.9 v	
14	3/16/2012 10:42:16 AM	145 ppm	20.9 v	15000 12.0 30.0 150
15	3/16/2012 10:42:21 AM	0 ppm	20.9 v	10000 8.0 20.0 100 100
16	3/16/2012 10:42:26 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 v	5000 4.0 10.0
17	3/16/2012 10:42:31 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 v	
18	3/16/2012 10:42:36 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 v	
19	3/16/2012 10:42:41 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 v	ppm vol% ppm 10:43:16 ppm Sampling Date/Time:3/16/2012 10:41:07 AM to 3/16/2012 10:44:31 AM
20	3/16/2012 10:42:46 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 v	
121	3/16/2012 10:42:51 AM	0 %I FI	20.9 v 💙	
				Close

Figure 95: Interval Trend Data

In table format on the left half of the screen, the interval trend data is shown as the average gas readings over the user defined interval trend time. So if the data logging session started at 4:13:38 PM and the interval time is set to 1 minute, then the readings logged at 4:14:38 PM are the average reading for each channel over that one minute period. If a channel went into Warning or Alarm, it will be indicated. A graph of the data will appear on the right half of the screen.

Events are displayed on the screen under the channel in which they occur and with the time of the event. Events are displayed whether they occurred at scheduled log times or in between them. Events include gas alarms such as a warning condition, trouble conditions such as a sensor failure, and an indication that the unit is returning to "normal" condition after an alarm has been reset using the POWER ENTER RESET button on the EAGLE 2.

To change the layout of the table and chart, click any of the four layout control buttons in the upper left corner of the screen.

To change the proportions of the table to the graph, click the divider between the two and move it.

To display instrument information along with the data and graph, click the "i" control button in the upper left corner.

- 6. In the table part of the screen,
 - To view only events in the interval trend data file, click the Only Event selection box.
 - The catalytic combustible channel can be recorded in %LEL, ppm, or %volume units depending on the instrument setting. When viewing the interval trend data in table format, the units are displayed as the unit the reading was recorded in.

0	ix xi 🔜 🖄		
ΠC	Only Event		
No.	Date	CH4(50000ppm)	OXY(40.0v.
7	6/8/2012 9:18:10 AM	WARNING	
8	6/8/2012 9:18:12 AM	12 %LEL	17.7 vol9
9	6/8/2012 9:18:12 AM		
10	6/8/2012 9:18:17 AM	34 %LEL	15.0 vol9
11	6/8/2012 9:18:21 AM	-WARNING	-WARNIN
12	6/8/2012 9:18:21 AM	NORMAL	NORMAI
13	6/8/2012 9:18:22 AM	4 %LEL	20.8 vol9
14	6/8/2012 9:18:27 AM	0.01 vol%	20.9 vol9
15	6/8/2012 9:18:30 AM		WARNIN
16	6/8/2012 9:18:31 AM		1
17	6/8/2012 9:18:32 AM	0.40 vol%	18.5 vol9
18	6/8/2012 9:18:32 AM		
19	6/8/2012 9:18:37 AM	1.10 vol%	17.2 vol9
20	6/8/2012 9:18:41 AM		-WARNIN
21	6/8/2012 9:18:41 AM		NORMAI
22	6/8/2012 9:18:42 AM	0.10 vol%	20.9 vol9
23	6/8/2012 9:18:47 AM	25 ppm	20.9 vol9
24	6/8/2012 9:18:51 AM	WARNING	WARNIN
25	6/8/2012 9:18:52 AM	2100 ppm	19.7 vol9
26	6/8/2012 9:18:52 AM		
27	6/8/2012 9:18:53 AM		💌

Figure 96: Interval Trend Data with Different Catalytic LEL Channel Units

 If installed, an infrared methane or hydrocarbon channel records data in %LEL and/or % volume units depending on whether the channel is configured as a % LEL channel or a %LEL/% volume autoranging channel. When viewing the interval trend data in table format, the units are displayed as the unit the reading was recorded in. In the following figure, the first channel is a catalytic LEL channel and the fifth channel is an IR autoranging CH₄ channel.

EÀC	iLE2 Data Sample (Interva	ll Trend) E2A123	6/8/2012 9:55:41 AM					
2	in 🕺 🔜 🐸							
	Only Event							
	[
No.		CH4(50000ppm)	OXY(40.0vol%)		CO(500ppm)			
1	6/8/2012 9:55:46 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	0 %LEL		
2	6/8/2012 9:55:51 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	0 %LEL		
3	6/8/2012 9:55:56 AM	WARNING						
4	6/8/2012 9:55:56 AM	0 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	0 %LEL		
5	6/8/2012 9:55:57 AM	OVER	WARNING			WARNING		
6	6/8/2012 9:55:57 AM	ALARM						
7	6/8/2012 9:55:58 AM	-ALARM						
8	6/8/2012 9:55:58 AM	-WARNING						
9	6/8/2012 9:55:59 AM					ALARM		
10	6/8/2012 9:56:01 AM	83 %LEL	10.7 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	32 %LEL		
11	6/8/2012 9:56:01 AM					OVER		
12	6/8/2012 9:56:02 AM				WARNING			
13	6/8/2012 9:56:06 AM	100 %LEL	0.8 vol%	0.0 ppm	34 ppm	13.0 vol%		
14	6/8/2012 9:56:11 AM	100 %LEL	10.3 vol%	0.0 ppm	19 ppm	23.0 vol%		
15	6/8/2012 9:56:12 AM	ALARM						
16	6/8/2012 9:56:12 AM	WARNING						
17	6/8/2012 9:56:14 AM		-WARNING		-WARNING			
18	6/8/2012 9:56:14 AM		NORMAL		NORMAL			
19	6/8/2012 9:56:16 AM	92 %LEL	20.8 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	20.0 vol%		
20	6/8/2012 9:56:21 AM	80 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	17.0 vol%		
21	6/8/2012 9:56:23 AM	-OVER						
22	6/8/2012 9:56:23 AM	-ALARM						
23	6/8/2012 9:56:25 AM	-WARNING						
24	6/8/2012 9:56:25 AM	NORMAL						
25	6/8/2012 9:56:26 AM	14 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	15.0 vol%		
26	6/8/2012 9:56:31 AM	4 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	13.5 vol%		
27	6/8/2012 9:56:36 AM	3 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	12.0 vol%		
28	6/8/2012 9:56:41 AM	3 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	10.0 vol%		
29	6/8/2012 9:56:46 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	8.5 vol%		
30	6/8/2012 9:56:51 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	8.0 vol%		
31	6/8/2012 9:56:56 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	6.5 vol%		
32	6/8/2012 9:57:01 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	5.5 vol%		
33	6/8/2012 9:57:06 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	100 %LEL		
34	6/8/2012 9:57:08 AM					-OVER		
35	6/8/2012 9:57:11 AM	2 %LEL	20.9 vol%	0.0 ppm	0 ppm	92 %LEL		

Figure 97: Autoranging IR CH₄ Interval Trend Data, Table Format

- 7. In the graph part of the screen,
 - You can choose which gas(es) you want to graph by selecting or deselecting the boxes next to each gas name.
 - You can select the display units for the catalytic LEL channel (%LEL, ppm, vol%). While readings can be recorded in any of these units and stored in the same file, those readings may only be graphed in one unit at a time. If

%LEL is chosen as the unit, any ppm or %volume data is converted and graphed as %LEL. The user may change back and forth between the units for the graph and still have all data shown. The CAT Range Select box is where the user may select %LEL, ppm, or %volume as the units for the graph.

• If installed, an IR HC or CH₄ channel can be graphed in %LEL or % volume in order to accurately depict the full range of the sensor.

If the channel is configured as a %LEL only channel, then data will only be recorded in %LEL and the range will be 0-100% LEL. Any gas concentration above that level will not be recorded.

If the channel is configured as a %LEL/% volume autoranging channel, then data will be recorded in %LEL and % volume where appropriate. It will record data in %LEL up to 100% LEL and then it will start recording data in % volume up to 100% volume. If %LEL is chosen as the graphing units, all data collected for a %LEL only channel will be displayed. Any data collected in an autoranging configuration that exceeds 100% LEL will not be shown. In order to view data above 100% LEL, % volume must be selected. When % volume is selected, all data will be shown in terms of % volume. The IR Range Select box is located in the upper right corner of the graph portion of the interval trend screen just to the right of the CAT Range Select screen and is used to make the unit selection for the IR channel.

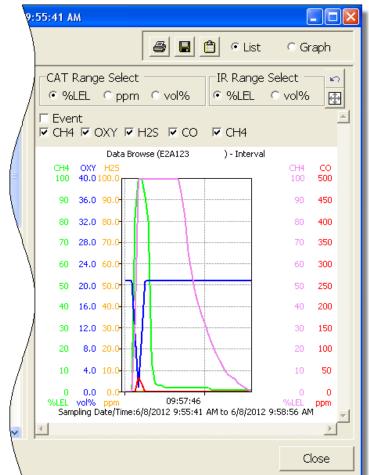


Figure 98: Autoranging IR CH₄ Interval Trend Data, Graph Format

- **NOTE:** The IR Range Select box in the upper right hand corner only appears if an IR HC or CH_4 sensor is installed, is in use, and is set up for autoranging. If an IR HC or CH_4 sensor is not installed, if its channel is turned off, or if the channel is set up for % LEL only, this box will not appear.
 - To zoom in on a particular part of the graph, drag a box around that area so that it is highlighted in gray. The graph will zoom in. To return to a previous zoom, click the Previous control button in the upper right corner of the graph section. To return to the original zoom, click the Restore control button in the upper right corner of the graph section.
 - Clicking anywhere on the graph will cause a vertical red line to appear and the corresponding data point will be highlighted in the table. Clicking a data

point in the table will move the red line in the graph to that data point.

- 8. To print the data, select either List or Graph in the upper right corner of the window and then click the **Print** control button in the upper right corner of the window. The **Print** control button has a printer icon on it. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK. If Graph is selected, the data will print as a graph. If List is selected, the data will print as a table.
- 9. To save the data to a file which can be imported into another program, select either List or Graph in the upper right corner of the window and then click the **Save to File** control button. The **Save to File** control button has a floppy disk icon on it. A dialog box will appear for you to specify the file name, file location, and file type.

Save As		?×
Save in:	🞯 Desktop 💽 🔶 🛅 🕶	
My Recent Documents	My Documents My Computer My Network Places Data Full Jump Drive GX-2009 Programmer Instrument Programs	
My Documents My Computer	Pictures PRNTDRVR PID_csv PID_High17.csv Sample.csv Station.csv S	
My Network Places	File name: Sample.csv	Save Cancel

Figure 99: Save As Dialog Box

If List is selected, the file type is ".csv" (comma-separated values). If Graph is selected, the file type is ".bmp" (Windows bitmap). After specifying the file name and file location, click Save to save the file to the specified location.

- 10. To save the data to the clipboard, select either List or Graph in the upper right corner of the window and then click the **Copy to Clipboard** control button. The **Copy to Clipboard** control button has a clipboard icon on it. The table or graph will be saved to the clipboard. It can then be pasted into a document by using the Paste command in an application.
- 11. To go back and view other data, click Close to return to the Logs window.

Memo Data

Any information entered into the Memo field in the Edit window is saved in a file in the Logs window. If there is text in the Memo field, a new file is created every time an EAGLE 2 is connected to the PC Controller Program. If a change is made to the Memo, the change is saved in the Memo file for that operating session. See "Parameter Tab" on page 142 for instructions to use the Memo field. To view and perform desired operations with the memo files:

- 1. While in the Logs window, find your instrument by serial number, then click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the serial number folder to view the contents.
- 2. Click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the Memo folder to view the contents. Memo data folders are arranged by year/month.
- 3. Click the year/month folder you wish to view. All memo files for that instrument in that particular year/month will appear in the upper right frame. The file number, serial number, station ID, user ID, model, date/time, and the first few words of the memo appear in the same line.

📱 Logs						
5 6	🖨 Bu	mp test & Calibration	n Report			
		Serial No E2A045 E2A045	Station ID LAB 8 LAB 8	User ID Bruce Bruce		Date Time 5/18/2012 : 5/18/2012 :
	Serial No Station I User ID			Period Sample Co Interval Time(S		
User ID	ļ				ļ	Close

Figure 100: Viewing Memo Files

4. Click on one of the memo files. The fields in the bottom right screen will fill in. The instrument information will be displayed along with the memo information.

🖁 Logs					
e e e	🗿 Bur	np test & Calibratio	n Report		
 □ □	0001		Station ID LAB 8 LAB 8	User ID Bruce Bruce	Model Date Time EAGLE2 5/18/2012 EAGLE2 5/18/2012
⊕- Π Ε2Α063	Serial No Station II User ID testing 1	D LAB 8 Bruce		Time 5/18/201	12 10:36:54 AM
I Serial No I Station ID I User ID					<u>.</u>
					Close

Figure 101: Viewing Memo File Data

5. To print memo data, click the **Print** control button in the upper left corner of the Logs window. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK.

6. To save memo data, click the **Save** control button in the upper left corner of the Logs window. A "Save As" dialog box will appear for you to specify the file name and file location.

Save As		?×
Save in:	🕝 Desktop 💽 🛨 📾 💣 🖽 -	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents	 My Documents My Computer My Network Places Data Full Jump Drive GX-2009 Programmer Instrument Programs Pictures PRNTDRVR PID_High17.csv Sample.csv Station.csv User.csv 	
My Network Places		ave
	Save as type: Text files (*.csv)	ancel

Figure 102: Save As Dialog Box

Specify the file name and location and click Save.

7. To copy memo data to the clipboard, click the **Save to Clipboard** control button. The data will be saved to the clipboard. It can then be pasted into a document by using the Paste command in an application.

Bump Test Data

Any bump tests performed on an EAGLE 2 while it is connected to the PC Controller Program are saved in the Bump Test folder for that instrument. The information in the Bump Test folder does not come from the EAGLE 2 and is not stored in the EAGLE 2. To view and perform desired operations with the bump test files:

- 1. While in the Logs window, find your instrument by serial number, then click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the serial number folder to view the contents.
- 2. Click the expanded view symbol (+) of or double-click the Bump Test folder to view the contents. Bump test data folders are arranged by year/month.

3. Click the year/month folder you wish to view. All bump test data files for that instrument in that particular year/month will appear in the upper right frame. The file number, serial number, station ID, user ID, model, date/time of the bump test, and the results appear in the same line.

🖁 Logs						
a b	🎒 Bu	ump test & Calibratio	on Report			
■ E2A038 ■ C Calbration ▲ 2012/03 ■ ① Bump test ▲ 2012/03	No.	Serial No E2A038 E2A038 E2A038 E2A038	Station ID RIG RIG RIG RIG	User ID Kate Kate Katie	Model EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2	Date Time 3/2/2012 1:4 3/2/2012 1:4 3/2/2012 1:4
	Serial No Station User ID		Ex	ec time		<u>></u>
I Serial No I Station ID I User ID						
						Close

Figure 103: Viewing Bump Test Log Files

4. Click on one of the bump test data files. The fields in the bottom right screen will fill in. The instrument information will be displayed along with the bump test information. The tested sensors will be displayed along with the bump test gas reading, the bump test gas values, and the result of the bump test.

0, 1	•				•
📱 Logs					
a b	🞒 Bump test	& Calibration I	Report		
E E2A038	No. Serial N	o 9	Station ID	Jser ID M	odel Date Time
Calibration	0001 E2A038				GLE2 3/2/2012 1:3
🗄 🛈 Bump test	0003 E2A038				GLE2 3/2/2012 1:4
2012/03					
	<				
	Serial No E2/	4038	Exec	time 3/2/2012 1	:37:46 PM
	Station ID RIG	3	_		
	User ID Katie				a
			C		
	Sensor	Test Result			dge
	CH4(100%LEL) OXY(40.0vol%)	0 %LEL	50 %LEL 12.0 vol%		AIL
🔽 Serial No	H2S(100.0ppm)		25.0 ppm		AIL
☐ Station ID	CO (500ppm)	0 ppm	50 ppm		AIL
User ID					
	ŗ				
					Close

Figure 104: Viewing Bump Test Data

- 5. Files that record a failed bump test on all channels are highlighted in red. Files that record a bump test where not all channels passed are highlighted in orange.
- 6. If any bump tests were performed that required more than one gas cylinder, a separate bump test file will be created for the sensor(s) bump tested with the additional cylinder(s). For example, a bump test performed on an EAGLE 2 that contained the standard 4 sensors plus an NH₃ ESM-01 sensor would result in one bump test file for the standard 4 sensors if a 4-gas mix was used and one bump test file for the NH₃ ESM-01 sensor.
- 7. To print the bump test data (everything in the lower right frame of the screen), click the **Print** control button located just above the bump test judge column. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK.
- 8. To print the basic bump test results from a date folder (everything in the upper right frame), be sure that the desired date folder is selected and click the **Print** control button in the upper left corner of the Logs window. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK.
- 9. To print detailed bump test data for each bump test file in a date folder, be sure that the desired date folder is selected and click the **Bump Test & Calibration**

Report control button along the top of the Logs window. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK.

- 10. To print detailed calibration (if available) and bump test data for each calibration and bump test file for a specific serial number, be sure that the desired serial number is selected in the upper left frame and click the **Bump Test & Calibration Report** control button along the top of the Logs window. A dialog box will appear confirming if you want to print. Click OK.
- 11. To save bump test data from a specific date folder, be sure the desired date folder is highlighted and click the **Save** control button in the upper left corner of the Logs window. A "Save As" dialog box will appear for you to specify the file name and file location.

Save As		?×
Save in:	🞯 Desktop 🔹 🔶 🛗 🖬 🕇	
My Recent Documents	My Documents My Computer My Computer My Network Places Data Full Jump Drive GX-2009 Programmer Ministrument Programs	
My Documents My Computer	Pictures PRNTDRVR PID.csv PID_High17.csv Sample.csv Station.csv S	
My_Network		Save
Places	Save as type: Text files (*.csv)	Cancel

Figure 105: Save As Dialog Box

Specify the file name and location and click Save.

12. To copy bump test data in a date folder to the clipboard, be sure the desired date folder is selected and click the **Save to Clipboard** control button. The data will be saved to the clipboard. It can then be pasted into a document by using the Paste command in an application.

Deleting Data in the Logs Window

Data can be deleted from the Logs window by right clicking on the folder or file you wish to delete. Any file or folder except for Memo data may be deleted.

📱 Logs										
a b	🞒 Bump test & Calibration Report									
Calibration Calibration 2012/03 Construction	No. Serial	No :	Station ID							
	Station ID	2A038 IG atie	Exec	time <mark>3/2/2012 1:37:4</mark>	5 PM					
	Sensor	Test Result	Concentration	Judge						
 ✓ Serial No □ Station ID □ User ID 	CH4(100%LEL OXY(40.0vol% H2S(100.0ppn CO (500ppm)) 20.9 vol%	50 %LEL 12.0 vol% 25.0 ppm 50 ppm	FAIL FAIL FAIL FAIL						
					Close					

Figure 106: Deleting Data in the Logs Window

- 1. Right click on the folder or file you wish to delete and click Delete.
- 2. You will be prompted for a password. The factory set password is ABCDE. It is case sensitive. After you have entered the password, click OK.
- 3. To delete the folder or file, click OK in the confirmation window that comes up. If you do not want to delete the data, click Cancel.

Instrument Function Menu

When you are in the main program window, if you right click on an instrument or a docking station, the Instrument Function Menu appears.

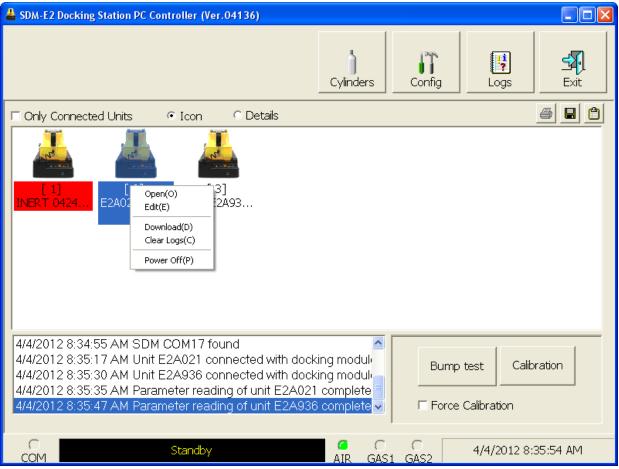


Figure 107: Instrument Function Menu

The functions in the Instrument Function Menu are Open, Edit, Download, Clear Logs, and Power Off. Edit is only selectable if the Change Parameter selection box in the Parameter Tab of the Configuration Window is selected. If you right click on an instrument that is currently connected to a docking station, all items in the Instrument Function Menu are selectable as shown above in Figure 107. If you right click on an instrument that is not currently connected to the SDM PC Controller Program, only the Open function is selectable. The other functions will be grayed out. If you right click on an SDM-E2 that is connected to the SDM PC Controller Program but does not have an instrument in it, no functions will be selectable.

Open Function

This function can be activated by either right clicking an instrument and selecting Open(O) when the pull down menu appears or by selecting an instrument and then using the alt/O key combination. The Open function brings up the Instrument Information window for viewing only. No changes can be made with the Open function. The Instrument Information Window consists of the Parameter Tab, the Sensor Tab, the Station & User Tab, the Conversion Table Tab, the PID Sensor Tab, the Channel Gas Tab, and the Gas Name Tab. For further explanation of each tab, see the next section.

E2A038			
Serial No. E2A038 Model EAGLE2	Station ID RIG User ID Katie	Date Time 3/6/2 Load Date 3/6/2	012 8:05:21 AM 2012 8:05:21 AM Logs
Parameter Sensor Station & U	ser Conversion Table PIE) Sensor Channel Gas Gas Name	
Serial No. E2A038 Station ID RIG	<u> </u>		
User ID Katie	*	Memo	
			<u>~</u>
Interval Time(Sec) 30	0 🗄		S
Option 1 Option 2	,		
OXY Alarm Pattern	Falling and Rising	Cal past due Act	Confirm to Cal
	C Both Alarms Falling		C Must Calibrate
	C Both Alarms Rising		C Notification Only
🔽 Alarm Latching	🔽 Cal Remainder	🗖 Data Log Overwrite	Password Protection
🔽 Alarm Silence	🗖 Auto Fresh Air Adj	🔽 Data Log Memory	0000
🗖 User/StationID	🗖 Lunch Break		
		(Left space 0)	OK Cancel

Figure 108: Instrument Information Window, Parameter Tab

To exit the Instrument Information Window and return to the main program window, click Cancel.

Edit Function

This function can be activated by either right clicking an instrument and selecting Edit(E) when the pull down menu appears or by selecting an instrument and then using the alt/E key combination.

NOTE: The Edit function is not active and cannot be selected if the Change Parameter selection box in the Instrument Information section of the Parameter Tab in the Configuration Window is not selected.

Parameter Tab

The Parameter Tab is selected when the Edit function is opened. This tab allows you to view and change various instrument parameters and settings and has information in two sub tabs: the Option 1 Tab and the Option 2 Tab.

Several parameters are always selectable and do not depend on which sub tab is selected.

- Serial No.: To change the current instrument serial number, place the cursor in the Serial No. field and enter the desired serial number. If you change the serial number, once you upload the changes to the EAGLE 2 and return to the main program window, the PC Controller Program will indicate that the EAGLE 2 with the old serial number was disconnected. An EAGLE 2 with the new serial number will then connect to the PC Controller Program.
- Station ID: To change the station ID, select the drop-down menu and select the desired station ID. To change the station ID list, see "Station & User Tab" on page 150.
- User ID: To change the user ID, select the drop-down menu and select the desired station ID. To change the user ID list, see "Station & User Tab" on page 150.
- Cal Interval (Day): The calibration interval is the length of time between scheduled calibrations. To change the calibration interval, use the arrows to the right of the current value to increase or decrease the interval. You may also highlight the current setting and type in the new desired setting. It can be set anywhere between 1 and 365 days. The factory setting is 90 days.
- Interval Time (Sec): The interval time is how often the EAGLE 2 will log interval trend readings. It can be set to 5, 10, 20, 30 (factory setting), 60, 180, 300, or 600 seconds. To change the interval time, use the arrows to the right of the current value to increase or decrease it. You may also highlight the current setting and type in the new desired setting. The value that you type in must match the allowable interval settings. If it does not, when you save your changes, your entered value will be shifted to the closest match. For example, if you enter 90 seconds, when you save the changes, the interval will adjust itself to 60 seconds.

Memo Section

The Memo section of the Parameter Tab allows the user to enter remarks for an EAGLE 2 that is connected to the program. The Memo may be used to document anything of interest, such as maintenance records (noting when a sensor or a battery pack was changed). The Memo section is empty until the user enters information. The first time information is entered, a Memo file is created in the Logs window. If the Memo is changed in the same operating session, that Memo file is updated. When the EAGLE 2 is disconnected from the PC Controller Program and connected again, a new Memo file is created with the current memo. If you edit the memo field in that operating session, the new Memo file is updated. If you clear the Memo field for an instrument, the Memo file that was created when the EAGLE 2 was connected to the PC Controller Program will be deleted since it is now empty. All memos from previous operating sessions will always be available in the Logs window. They cannot be deleted.

To enter information into the Memo section,

1. Place the cursor in the Memo field. If a memo has been previously entered, it

will still appear in the Memo field.

- 2. If necessary, delete the old memo. Enter the information you wish to document.
- Click the OK button in the lower right corner of the window. A confirmation screen will appear asking if you would like to save the changes you have made. To save the changes and return to the main program window, click Yes. To return to the main program window without saving your changes, click No. To return to the Parameter tab and update your changes, click Cancel.

To return to the main program window without saving any changes, click Cancel in the lower right corner of the window.

E2A359				
Serial No. E2A359 Model EAGLE2	Station ID BUILDI User ID BRUCE		2012 9:17:09 AM 2012 9:17:09 AM	Logs
Parameter Sensor Station & User	Conversion Table PID	Sensor Channel Gas Gas Name		1
Serial No. E2A359	S23456-000	1	Unit 04126	00F8
Station ID BUILDING 4	•	Docking	Module 04121	A0A4
User ID BRUCE	·	Memo		
Cal Interval(Day) 90 🛨				~
Interval Time(Sec) 5 🔆				
Option 1 Option 2				
OXY Alarm Pattern 🤅	Falling and Rising Both Alarms Falling Both Alarms Rising	Cal past due Act	Confirm to Ca Must Calibrate Notification Or	è
🔽 Alarm Latching 🛛 🔽	Cal Remainder	🔽 Data Log Overwrite	□ Password Pro	tection
🔽 Alarm Silence 🛛 🗖	Auto Fresh Air Adj	🔽 Data Log Memory		0000
User/StationID	Lunch Break			
<u></u>		(Left space 0)	OK	Cancel

Figure 109: Parameter Tab, Option 1

Option 1 Sub Tab

The adjustable parameters in the Option 1 Tab are:

- OXY Alarm Pattern: The oxygen alarms can be set to Falling and Rising, Both Alarms Falling, or Both Alarms Rising. If set to Falling and Rising (factory setting), the first oxygen alarm will be a decreasing alarm and the second oxygen alarm will be an increasing alarm. If set to Both Alarms Falling, both oxygen alarms will be decreasing alarms. If set to Both Alarms Rising, both oxygen alarms will be increasing alarms.
- Cal Past Due Act: The Cal Past Due Act determines how the EAGLE 2 will react to a needed calibration during the start up sequence. If Cal Past Due Act is set to Confirm to Cal (factory setting), the EAGLE 2 will sound an alarm and the user will have to press and release the POWER ENTER RESET button to continue. If set to Must Calibrate, the EAGLE 2 cannot be used until a calibration has been performed. If set to Notification Only, the EAGLE 2 will display that a calibration is due but will continue with the warm up sequence. See the EAGLE 2 Operator's Manual for a description of the start up sequence.
- Alarm Latching: With alarm latching selected (factory setting), the EAGLE 2 remains in alarm condition until the alarm condition passes and the POWER ENTER RESET button is pressed. With alarm latching not selected, the EAGLE 2 automatically resets an alarm when the alarm condition passes.
- Alarm Silence: With alarm silence selected (factory setting), pressing and releasing any button silences the buzzer when the EAGLE 2 is in a gas alarm. The LEDs continue to flash and the display continues to show the alarm. When the gas concentration falls below the alarm level, pressing and releasing POWER ENTER RESET clears all alarm indications for that alarm. With alarm silence not selected, you cannot silence the buzzer. You must wait until the alarm condition clears before you can press POWER ENTER RESET to clear the alarm indications.
- User/Station ID: With User/Station ID selected, the ID Screen displays during start up and the Select User ID Screen and Select Station ID Screen appear in Display Mode. With User/Station ID not selected (factory setting), the ID Screen does not display during start up and the Select User ID Screen and Select Station ID Screen do not appear in Display Mode.
- Cal Reminder: With Cal Reminder selected (factory setting), the EAGLE 2 will give an indication at start up if it is due for calibration. The type of indication will depend on the Cal Past Due Act setting.
- Auto Fresh Air Adj: With Auto Fresh Air Adj selected, the EAGLE 2 will perform a fresh air adjustment after the start up sequence. If Auto Fresh Air Adj is not selected (factory setting), the EAGLE 2 will not perform a fresh air adjustment after the start up sequence.
- Lunch Break: With Lunch Break selected (factory setting), the Resume Measurements Screen displays during startup. From this screen, you can

choose to continue accumulating TWA and PEAK readings and the time in operation from the last time the EAGLE 2 was used or start collecting new TWA and PEAK readings and reset the time in operation. With Lunch Break not selected, the EAGLE 2 automatically starts new TWA and PEAK reading collection and resets the time in operation at startup.

- Data Log Overwrite: With Data Log Overwrite selected (factory setting), the EAGLE 2 writes over the oldest data with new data when the data logger memory is full. With Data Log Overwrite not selected, the EAGLE 2 stops saving data to the data logger when the data logger memory is full.
- Data Log Memory: With Data Log Memory selected (factory setting), the Data Logging Screen in Display Mode asks whether you want to clear the logged data in addition to showing the log time remaining. With Data Log Memory not selected, the Data Logging Screen only shows the remaining log time and does not give you the opportunity to clear the logged data.
- Password Protection: With Password Protection selected, the EAGLE 2 prompts you for a password when you enter Calibration Mode or Setup Mode. With Password Protection not selected (factory setting), no password is required to enter Calibration Mode or Setup Mode. If you choose to select Password Protection, delete the current password in the box below the selection and enter the desired password.

Option 2 Sub Tab

The Option 2 Tab of the Parameter Tab contains additional parameters that can be changed.

E2A359		
Serial No. E2A359 Model EAGLE2	Station ID BUILDING 4 User ID BRUCE	Date Time 2/9/2012 9:17:09 AM
Parameter Sensor Station & User Co	onversion Table PID Sensor Chann	el Gas Gas Name
Serial No. E2A359 Station ID BUILDING 4	\$23456-0001	Unit 04126 00F8 Docking Module 04121 A0A4
User ID BRUCE	•	Memo
Cal Interval(Day)90 ÷Interval Time(Sec)5 ÷		8
Option 1 Option 2		
Date Time Display MM/DD/YYYY	LB Mode OFF	Language ENGLISH
Catalytic Units CHANGE OK	BH Measuring Time	30 - Battery Type ALKALINE
Catalytic Display Units %LEL	Confirmation Alart OFF	▼ Backlight Delay 30 ÷
☐ Relative Response☑ ✓ Span☑ Metane Elimination	n Factor Display 🔽 Leak B	Buzzer Adjust Contrast 8 🔆
	(L	Left space 0) OK Cancel

Figure 110: Parameter Tab, Option 2

- Date Time Display: The Date can be displayed MM/DD/YYYY (factory setting) or DD/MM/YYYY. Select the drop down menu and make your selection.
- LB Mode: The LB Mode selection allows you to turn on Leak Check Mode, Bar Hole Mode, or both. If any of these modes are turned on, you will be prompted to select an operational mode when you turn the EAGLE 2 on. The factory setting is OFF. To update this parameter, select the drop down menu and make your selection. See the EAGLE 2 Operator's Manual for a description of the operational modes.
- Language: You may change the language of your EAGLE 2 to English (factory setting), Spanish, French, Italian, or German. Select the drop down menu and make your selection.
- Catalytic Units: The units for the catalytic LEL channel can be set to ppm only, %LEL only, %volume only, or Change OK (factory setting). If you choose Change OK, you can use the RANGE ▼ SHIFT button to change the units during operation. Select the drop down menu and make your selection.

- BH Measuring Time: The BH Measuring Time parameter only applies to instruments being used in Bar Hole Mode. The BH Measuring Time is the amount of time the unit samples the bar hole. It can be set to 30 (factory setting), 45, or 60 seconds. Use the up and down arrow buttons to make your selection.
- Battery Type: You can select whether your unit is set up for alkaline batteries or rechargeable Ni-MH batteries. Since the discharge characteristics of alkaline and Ni-MH batteries are different, the EAGLE 2 uses this setting to ensure that the low battery *warning* is in effect long enough before a dead battery *alarm* to allow the user to change the batteries without a dead battery alarm occurring. This setting has no effect on battery charging. Select the drop down menu and make your selection.
- Catalytic Display Units: The Catalytic Units and Catalytic Display Units parameters determine what units are displayed for the catalytic channel when the instrument is turned on. The factory setting for Catalytic Display Units is %LEL. If Catalytic Units is set to anything but CHANGE OK, then Catalytic Display Units is grayed out.
- Confirmation Alert: The confirmation alert confirms that the EAGLE 2 is still operating by either flashing, beeping, or both every 15 minutes. The confirmation alert can be set to LIGHT ONLY, BEEP ONLY, LIGHT & BEEP, or OFF (factory setting).
- Backlight Delay: The Backlight Delay setting is how long the backlight stays on after the last button push. It can be set anywhere from 0 to 255 seconds. The factory setting is 30 seconds. Use the arrows to the right of the value to make your selection or highlight the existing value and enter the desired value.
- Relative Response: If selected, the Relative Response Screen will appear in Display Mode. The factory setting is off (not selected). See the EAGLE 2 Operator's Manual for a description of the Relative Response Screen.
- Span Factor Display: If selected (factory setting), the EAGLE 2 will display the minimum and maximum readings it could have adjusted to during a single calibration span adjustment.
- Leak Buzzer: If selected (factory setting), the buzzer will operate in Leak Check Mode.
- Adjust Contrast: The Adjust Contrast parameter allows you to adjust the display contrast on the EAGLE 2. Select the setting so the characters on the display are easy to see. It can be set from 1 to 15. The factory setting is 8. The higher the setting, the darker the characters and LCD background.
- Methane Elimination: The Methane Elimination selection box allows you to turn methane elimination on or off. In order for this parameter selection to be active, the EAGLE 2 must have its catalytic LEL channel configured to hexane. If the catalytic LEL channel is not configured to hexane, this parameter selection will be grayed out. The factory setting is off (not selected).

To exit the Parameter tab, click the OK button in the lower right corner of the window.

A confirmation screen will appear asking if you would like to save the changes you have made. To save the changes and return to the main program window, click Yes. To return to the main program window without saving your changes, click No. To return to the Parameter tab and update your changes, click Cancel.

To return to the main program window without saving any changes, click Cancel in the lower right corner of the window.

Sensor Tab

The Sensor Tab displays the alarm settings and auto calibration values for all installed sensors. It also shows the date and time of the most recent calibration for each channel. The three lines at the bottom of the Sensor Tab that are displayed in green are for special conditions. The first line, CH4(5000ppm), displays the alarm points for the catalytic LEL channel while it's detecting in the ppm range. The second line, CH4(5.00vol%), displays the alarm points for %volume combustible gas detection. The factory setting for these alarms is off (*****) but they can be set. The third line, OXY(40.0vol%), shows the alarm points for the oxygen channel when the EAGLE 2 is being used in Inert Mode. These oxygen alarms are both rising alarms and will only appear if Inert Mode is factory set to On for the connected EAGLE 2.

E2A045									
Serial No. E2A045 Model EAGLE2 Parameter Sensor Sta	ation & Use	er Conv	User	ID LAB ID Bruc Table F	ce	Channel	Load Date 5/22,	/2012 3:48:35 PM /2012 3:48:35 PM	Logs
Sensor	Warning	Alarm	STEL	TWA	Auto Cal.	Last	t Calibration		
CH4(100%LEL)	10	50	жжжжж				12 10:12:50 AM		
OXY(40.0vol%)	19.5	23.5	жжжж	****			12 10:12:50 AM		
H2S(100.0ppm)	10.0	30.0	15.0	10.0			12 10:12:50 AM		
CO (500ppm)	25	50	200	25	50	5/8/2	012 4:16:03 PM		
IBL(2000ppm)	400	1000	жжжжж	жжжжж	100	5/8/2012 4	:16:03 PM :13 AM		
NH3(75.0ppm)	12.0	25.0	35.0	25.0	25.0	5/8/20	012 4:18:29 PM		
()	****	жжжж	****	****	****		****		
CH4(50000ppm)	5000	25000	****	****	****		****		
CH4(5.00vol%)	жжжж	****	жжжж	жжжжж	жжжжж		жжжж		
OXY(40.0vol%)	5.0	10.0	****	****	****		****		-
						(Le	eft space 0)	OK	Cancel

Figure 111: Sensor Tab

Any value in a white box can be changed. Values in shaded boxes cannot be changed. To change a value:

1. Click the box whose value you want to change. The entire box will turn blue.

- 2. Click the box again and only the value will be highlighted in blue.
- 3. Type in the new desired value.
- 4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for any other values you wish to change and then click OK.
- 5. You will be asked if you want to save the changes that you made.
 - Select Yes if you wish to save the changes. The PC Controller program will update the EAGLE 2 and then return you to the main program window.
 - Select No is you do not want to save the changes. The PC Controller program will return you to the main program window.
 - Select Cancel to return to the Sensor Tab and make any additional changes.

Station & User Tab

The Station & User Tab allows you to update the Station ID and User ID lists in a connected instrument.

To edit the Station ID or User ID list, you will need to import a csv (comma separated values) file into the program. A Station csv file and a User csv file are provided with the SDM-E2 product CD. In addition, you can generate csv files for editing from the program.

Creating ID Files

1. To create a csv file for editing, click the Export csv file button for either the Station or User ID list.

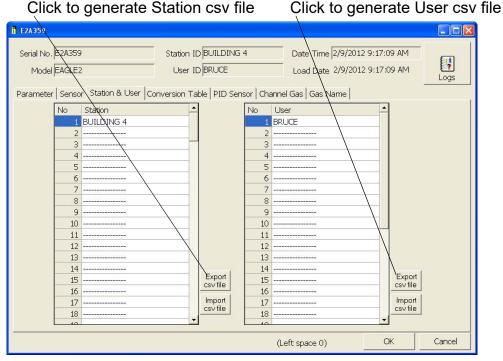


Figure 112: Station and User Tab

2. Navigate to the location you want to save the file, type in a file name, and click Save. You can save multiple station and user ID files if desired.

Save As					? 🛛
Save in:	C SDM-E2		•	+ 🗈 💣 🎟 -	
My Recent Documents Desktop	i bmp i log i SDMLog_Trend				
My Documents					
My Computer					
Sector 1					
My Network Places	File name:	Station.csv			Save
	Save as type:	Comma separated (*.csv)		•	Cancel

Figure 113: Save As

3. The csv files can be opened, edited, and saved using a word processing program such as Word, WordPad, or Notepad. The Station and User csv files consist of the Station or User ID number and its associated name. Below is an example of the Station csv file opened in WordPad.

Station.csv - WordPad
File Edit View Insert Format Help
<pre> µ,Tank 4 2,Pump Station 2 3,Lab 5 4,Bldg. 3 5,Office 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 12, 12</pre>

Figure 114: Station ID CSV File Opened in WordPad

Any existing Station or User IDs will be displayed. Undefined Station or User IDs will appear as dashes. To edit a Station or User ID, delete either the existing name or the dashes and replace them with the desired name. The name may consist of any letter, number, or character.

4. Save the changes you made to the csv file.

Loading ID Files

1. In the Station & User Tab, click Import csv file for either the Station ID list or User ID list.

Press to import Station csv fi	le Press to import User csv file
Image: E2A359 Serial No. E2A359 Model EAGLE2 User ID BRUCE	Load Date 2/9/2012 9:17:09 AM
Parameter Sensor Station & User Conversion Table PID Sen 1 BUILDING	Sor Channel Gas Gas Name No User
	(Left space 0) OK Cancel

Figure 115: Station and User Tab

2. Navigate to the file you wish to import and click Open.

Open					? 🗙
Look in:	🞯 Desktop		•	← 💼 💣 📰-	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents My Computer	My Documents My Computer My Network Pla Full Jump Drive SX-2009 Progra Instrument Prog Pictures PRNTDRVR Station.csv	mmer			
My Network	File name:	Station.csv		•	Open
Places	Files of type:	Comma separated (*.csv)		•	Cancel

Figure 116: Open Station ID CSV File

3. Once you have imported the Station ID and/or User ID csv files, the new list will be reflected in the Station & User Tab.

Serial No.	E	2A001 St	ation IC	PLANT 7		Date Time 8/13/2	012 12:22	2:31 PM	(ini)	
	EAGLE		User IE			Load Date 8/13/2	012 12:2	2:31 PM	Logs	
arametei	- Sensc	r Station & User Convers	sion Tal	ole PID Sen	isor Cha	annel Gas Gas Name				
	No	Station	_		No	User	_			
	1	BUILDING 4			1	Kimberly				
	2	TANK 3			2	Manny				
	3	LAB 8			3	Bruce				
	4	RIG			4	Katie				
		PLANT 7			5	John				
	6	STATION 12			6	Steve				
	7		7							
	8			8						
	9				9					
	10				10					
	11				11					
	12				12	J-1.800081-1.80008				
	13				13					
	14			E	14					
	15			Export csv file	15			Export csv file		
	16				16					
	17			Import cs∨ file	17			lmport cs∨file		
	18				18			Covine		
	منا	L			مد	k				

Figure 117: New Station and User IDs

4. Click OK to save the changes and click Yes in the confirmation window that comes up. The program will tell you to wait while it updates the instrument.

To exit this screen without saving changes, click Cancel.

- 5. To select a Station ID or User ID for the instrument, go back to the Parameter tab. See "Parameter Tab" on page 142 for instructions to select a station ID or user ID.
- 6. To exit the Station & User Tab, click the OK button in the lower right corner of the window. A confirmation screen will appear asking if you would like to save the changes you have made. To save the changes and return to the main program window, click Yes. To return to the main program window without saving your changes, click No. To return to the Parameter tab and update your changes, click Cancel.

To return to the main program window without saving any changes, click Cancel in the lower right corner of the window.

Conversion Table Tab

The Conversion Table tab is used to view the pre-defined relative response gases for the catalytic combustible channel and to edit or add user-defined gases. The predefined gases can be found in the Pre-Defined Table tab while the user-defined gases can be found under the User-Defined Table tab.

E2C797									- • •		
Serial No. E2C797 Station ID BUILDING 4 Date Time 5/28/2014 9:51:12 At											
Model EAGLE2		User ID BRU	CE		Lo	oad Dat	e 5/28/20	14 9:58:49 AM	Logs		
Parameter Sensor Station & User Conversion Table PID Sensor Channel Gas Gas Name											
Pre-de	fined lat	ole User Defined Table									
					A	vailable	e Count	29 📩			
No	Name	Long Name	Factor	1st	2nd	Ratio	Volt	<u> </u>			
1	ACT	ACETONE	1.40	2500	12500	25000	Normal				
2	BNZ	BENZENE	1.75	1200	6000	12000	Normal				
3	BAR	BUTYL ACRYLATE	3.95	1700	8500	17000	Normal				
4	BAC	BUTYL ACETATE	3.38	1300	6500	13000	Normal				
5	2BA	2-BUTYL ALCOHOL	1.94	1700	8500	17000	Normal				
6	1BA	1-BUTYL ALCOHOL	2.65	1400	7000	14000	Normal				
7		CYCLOHEXANE	1.82				Normal				
8		CUMENE	3.90	900	4500						
	EDC	ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE	2.75	6000			Normal				
10		ETHYL ALCOHOL	1.38	3250							
	ECL	ETHYL CHLORIDE	1.26								
	EAC	ETHYL ACRYLATE	2.45	1400			Normal				
	HEX	HEXANE		1100			Normal				
14		HYDROGEN	1.16	4000			Normal	-			
	IRII	ISORUTANE	1.61	1800	QUUU	18000	Normal				
					(Left s	pace 6)		ОК	Cancel		

Figure 118: Conversion Table Tab, Pre-Defined

There are 8 columns in both the Pre-Defined Table tab and the User-Defined Table tab:

• No

This column represents the gas number. The gas numbers are 1-30.

• Name

This is what will appear in the Catalytic Sensor Relative Response Screen in the EAGLE 2. The name can be up to 3 characters long and the characters must be upper case letters or numbers. No special characters may be used in the Name column.

• Long Name

The Long Name column is used to better describe the target gas. It may contain any character in upper- or lower-case.

Factor

This value is the response factor for the listed gas relative to methane. The

factor for each pre-defined gas is factory defined. The factor for any userdefined gases must be obtained through testing as described in "Obtaining a Relative Response Factor" on page 168. Even if not all of the user-defined catalytic combustible channels are being defined, the Factor column must have a valid number entered. A valid number for the Factor is a value between 0.01 and 25.00.

• 1st

This column is for the low alarm point of each gas in ppm units.

• 2nd

This column is for the high alarm point of each gas in ppm units.

Ratio

The ratio is the ppm value of the LEL for each gas. This value is specific to each gas and can be easily determined. The maximum value it may be set to is 150,000 ppm. If an invalid number is entered, the box will turn red when the csv file is imported back into the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program.

- **NOTE:** If you define a gas whose LEL is above 50,000 ppm, the %LEL reading in Measuring Mode will reflect the defined ppm ratio, but the ppm reading in Measuring Mode will not indicate above 50,000 ppm. For example, if you set the ratio to be 150,000 ppm and set the catalytic combustible channel to display the reading in ppm, the gas reading will not indicate higher than 50,000 ppm, the equivalent of 33 %LEL and 5% volume for this ratio, but will continue to indicate %LEL readings up to 100 %LEL and %volume readings up to 15 %volume, the equivalent of 150,000 ppm, if the display units are changed to %LEL or %volume. In addition, all adjustable ppm parameters cannot be set higher than 50,000 ppm.
 - Volt

This value determines the sensor voltage for the catalytic combustible sensor. It can be set to 1.3 or 2.4. When set to 1.3, the sensor is in methane elimination mode. When set to 2.4, the sensor is reading at full response. Even if not all of the user-defined catalytic combustible channels are being defined, the Volt column must have a valid number entered. A valid number for the Volt column is either 1.3 or 2.4.

While the pre-defined gases may not be edited, the 5 user-defined gases may be edited by doing the following:

1. Click on the User-Defined Table tab.

E2A359										
Serial No. E2A359 Model EAGLE2 Parameter Sensor Station & User Co				on ID Bl ser ID BF	RUCE			Date Time 2/9/20 Load Date 2/9/20		Logs
Parameter Si			User Conversio ble User Defined		I PID S	ensor	Channe	Gas Gas Name		1
	No	Name	Long Name	Factor	1st	2nd	Ratio	Volt		
	1					12500	the second s	Normal		
					1200 1700	6000 8500		Normal Normal		
					1700			Normal		
	□5				1700			Normal		
									Export csv file Import csv file	
							(Le	eft space 0)	OK	Cancel

Figure 119: Conversion Table Tab, User-Defined

- 2. If no user-defined gases have been previously defined for the connected instrument, the Name and Long Name columns in User-Defined Table will be blank. Any previously defined gases will appear.
- 3. Export the current data by pressing the "Export csv file" button. Choose the file path you wish to save the file in.

4. Open the csv file using Notepad, Word, or WordPad. The example below shows a csv file opened in WordPad. The list of gases are associated with the numbers 1-5.

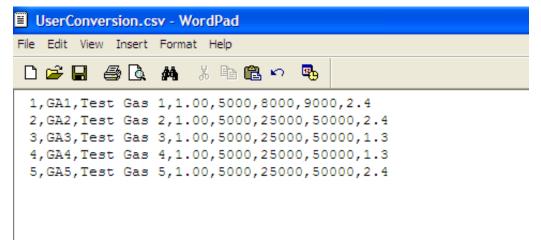
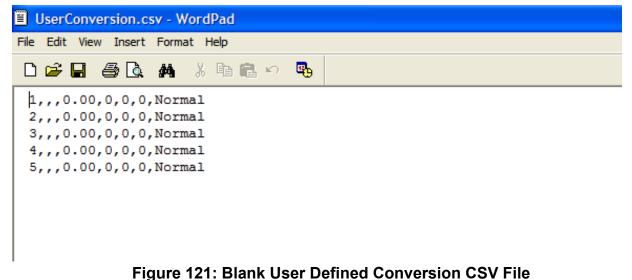


Figure 120: User Defined Conversion CSV File

If there were no previously defined gases, the csv file will appear as the following:



5. The values in the csv file are all separated by commas. These values are in the same order as the columns in the User-Defined Table Tab. The first value is the gas number, the second is the gas name, etc.

- 6. Edit the values you wish to change and save and close the file.
- 7. Return to the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program with the User-Defined Table tab still up and press "Import csv file".
- 8. Choose the file you just edited and press "Open".

159 • Instrument Function Menu

- 9. The values you entered in the csv file will appear in the User-Defined Table.
- 10. If the program finds anything wrong with the values that were entered, the box containing those values will turn red. Make sure that you have entered valid characters for each field.
- 11. Once all of the data you wish to enter has been entered and is correct, save the data and upload it to the EAGLE 2 by clicking OK and clicking Yes in the confirmation window that appears.

PID Sensor Tab

The PID Sensor tab is used to view the pre-defined relative response gases and to view or define the 1 user-defined relative response gas. The pre-defined gases are 1-16 and the user defined gas is gas 17 which is highlighted in white. Every gas has a low and high range which are displayed in the Low Range tab and High Range tab, respectively.

Gas G	Gas Na 1st 500		012 8:30	5:01 AM	1	Logs
Digit 1	1st 500					LUGS
Digit 1	1st 500					
1 9 1 1	500	2nd				
1 9 1 1	500	2nd				
1 9 1 1	500	2nd				
1			STEL	TWA	AutoCal	Factor -
1		750	750	500	500	0.70
	50	250	****	****	50	0.50
	200	300	*****	200	200	0.80
10 10	1000	1500	*****	1000	1000	8.70
1	300	500	500	300	300	1.10
1 .	400	1000	*****	*****	100	1.00
2 2	200	400	400	200	200	4.40
1	140	210	*****	14	140	0.70
1	200	300	300	200	200	0.80
1	50	150	150	50	50	0.50
2 5	500	1000	1000	500	500	4.20
1 5	500	750	*****	500	500	1.40
0.2	2.0	4.0	4.0	2.0	2.0	0.40
1	25	100	100	25	25	0.70
1	50	100	100	50	50	0.70
	100	500	****	*****	100	2.10
1 *	****	*****	*****	*****	*****	1.00
	1 1	1 25 1 50	1 25 100 1 50 100 2 100 500	1 25 100 100 1 50 100 100 2 100 500 *****	1 25 100 100 25 1 50 100 100 50 2 100 500 ***** ***** 1 ***** ***** *****	1 25 100 100 25 25 1 50 100 100 50 50 2 100 500 ***** ***** 100 1 ***** ***** ***** ***** ***** 1 ***** ***** ***** ***** Export Impo

Figure 122: PID Sensor Tab, High Range

There are 13 columns in both the High and Low Range tabs:

• No

This column represents the gas number. They are numbered 1-17.

• Name

This is what will appear in the PID Sensor Relative Response Screen in the EAGLE 2. The name can be up to 3 characters long and the characters must be upper case letters or numbers. No special characters may be used in the Name column.

Long Name

The Long Name column is used to better describe the target gas. It may contain any character in upper- or lower-case.

- Full Scale This is the full scale value for the target gas.
- Point

The point value indicates to what decimal place the gas readings are shown. A value of 1/1 indicates a reading to the "ones" place while a value of 1/100 indicates a reading to the "hundredths" place.

• Unit

The unit describes what units the gas reading is provided in. All units are in ppm. While this parameter may be changed in the csv file, units of ppm are the only acceptable units and changing this parameter to %LEL or %vol will change the unit box to red.

• Digit

The digit is the increment of the gas readings.

• 1st

This column is for the low alarm point of each gas in ppm units.

• 2nd

This column is for the high alarm point of each gas in ppm units.

STEL

The STEL column displays the STEL values for each gas.

• TWA

The TWA column displays the TWA values for each gas.

AutoCal

The AutoCal values are those that come up during the auto calibration procedure. They are default values that may be changed if the gas concentration in the calibration cylinder is different.

Factor

This value is the Relative Response Factor for the PID channel. The factor for each pre-defined gas is factory defined. The factor for the user defined gas must be obtained from Table 8 on page 169 or through testing as described in "Obtaining a Relative Response Factor" on page 168. A valid character for the Factor is a value between 0.01 and 25.00.

There are limitations for the full scale and increment values that depend on the factor for both the high range and the low range. Table 5 and Table 6 below list these limitations.

Factor	Full Scale (ppm)	Increment
0.25-0.36	1000	1
0.37-0.49	1500	1
0.50-0.61	2000	1
0.62-0.74	2500	1
0.75-0.99	3000	2
1.00-1.24	4000	2
1.25-2.49	5000	2
2.50-3.74	10000	10
3.75-4.99	15000	10
5.00-7.49	20000	10
7.50-9.99	30000	20
10.00-12.49	40000	20
12.50	50000	2500

Table 5: High Range PID

Table 6: Low Range PID

Factor	Full Scale (ppm)	Increment
0.20-0.29	10.00	0.01
0.30-0.39	15.00	0.01
0.40-0.49	20.00	0.01
0.50-0.59	25.00	0.01
0.60-0.79	30.00	0.02
0.80-0.99	40.00	0.02
1.00-1.99	50.00	0.02

Factor	Full Scale (ppm)	Increment
2.00-2.99	100.0	0.1
3.00-3.99	150.0	0.1
4.00-5.99	200.0	0.1
6.00-7.99	300.0	0.2
8.00-9.99	400.0	0.2
10.00	500.0	0.2

Table 6: Low Range PID

While the pre-defined gases may not be edited, the 1 user-defined gas may be edited by doing the following:

1. Click on the PID Sensor tab and then click on the High Range tab.

🖥 E2A045											
Serial No. E2A045 Station ID LAB 8 Date Time 5/24/2012 8:36:0 Model EAGLE2 User ID Bruce Load Date 5/24/2012 8:36:0								Logs			
-	Parameter Sensor Station & User Conversion Table PID Sensor Channel Gas Gas Name High Range Low Range										
No Name	Long Name	FullScale	Point	Unit	Digit	1st	2nd	STEL	TWA	AutoCal	Factor 📤
1 ACT	ACETONE	1000	1/1	ppm	1	500	750	750	500	500	0.70
02 BNZ	BENZENE	1000	1/1	ppm	1	50	250	*****	*****	50	0.50
I3 DSL	DIESEL FUEL NO 1	1500	1/1	ppm	1	200	300	*****	200	200	0.80
04 ETA	ETHANOL	15000	1/1	ppm	10	1000	1500	****	1000	1000	8.70
15 GSL	GASOLINE	2000	1/1	ppm	1	300	500	500	300	300	1.10
06 IBL	ISOBUTYLENE	2000	1/1	ppm	1	400	1000	****	****	100	1.00
I7 IPA	ISOPROPANOL	5000	1/1	ppm	2	200	400	400	200	200	4.40
18 JP5	JP-5 FUEL	1000	1/1	ppm	1	140	210	*****	14	140	0.70
19 MEK	METHYL ETHYL KETONE	1500	1/1	ppm	1	200	300	300	200	200	0.80
010 TOL	TOLUENE	1000	1/1	ppm	1	50	150	150	50	50	0.50
011 HEX	N-HEXANE	5000	1/1	ppm	2	500	1000	1000	500	500	4.20
012 PRL	PROPYLENE	2500	1/1	ppm	1	500	750	****	500	500	1.40
II3 STY	STYRENE	500.0	1/10	ppm	0.2	2.0	4.0	4.0	2.0	2.0	0.40
II4 PCE	TETRACHLOROETHYLENE	1000	1/1	ppm	1	25	100	100	25	25	0.70
015 TCE	TRICHLOROETHYLENE	1000	1/1	ppm	1	50	100	100	50	50	0.70
016 VCM	VINYL CHLORIDE	4000	1/1	ppm	2	100	500	****	****	100	2.10
017 PID	PID	2000	1/1	ppm	1	****	****	****	****	****	1.00 🔽
	Export Import csv file										
(Left space 0) OK Cancel											

Figure 123: PID Sensor Tab, High Range

 The user-defined gas is gas 17. If no user-defined PID gas has been previously defined for the connected instrument, the name and long name will both appear as PID for the High Range and Low Range tabs. The full scale, digit, and factor values will appear as shown in Table 7 below. The rest of the fields will contain asterisks (*****).

	Full Scale (ppm)	Digit	Factor
High Range	2000	2	1.00
Low Range	50.00	0.02	1.00

Table 7: Default Values for User Defined PID Gas

3. Export the current data by pressing the "Export csv file" button. Choose the file path you wish to save the file in.

Save As				? 🛛
Save in:	🞯 Desktop	•	+ 🛍 💣 🖩	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents	My Documents My Computer My Network Places Beacon 2500 Data Eagle 2 Fixed Heads GX-2003 Datalogging GX-2009 Datalogging Morton Installation Files Station.csv UserConversion.csv			
My Computer	File name: PID_High Save as type: Comma s	1 7.csv eparated (*.csv)	▼ ▼	Save Cancel

Figure 124: Save As

4. Open the csv file using Notepad, Word, or WordPad. The example below shows a csv file opened in WordPad. The user defined PID gas is number 17.

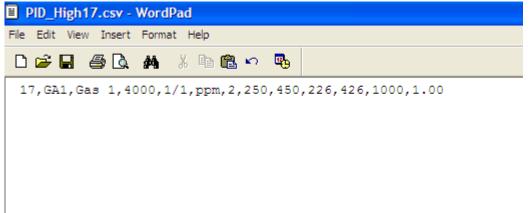


Figure 125: CSV File

- 5. The values in the csv file are all separated by commas. These values are in the same order as the columns in the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program. The first value is the gas number, the second is the gas name, etc.
- 6. Edit the values you wish to change and save and close the file.
- 7. Return to the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program with the High Range tab still up and press "Import csv file".
- 8. Choose the file you just edited and press "Open".
- 9. The values you entered in the csv file will appear in the High Range tab.
- 10. If the program finds anything wrong with the values that were entered, the box containing those values will turn red. Make sure that you have entered valid characters for each field.
- **NOTE:** The Name and Long Name for the Low Range and High Range tabs must agree. If they do not, the program will keep the Low Range Name and Long Name and change the High Range to agree with it.
 - 11. Repeat step 1 step 10 for the Low Range tab.
 - 12. Once all of the data you wish to enter has been entered and is correct, save the data and upload it to the EAGLE 2 by clicking OK and clicking Yes in the confirmation window that appears.

Channel Gas Tab

The Channel Gas Tab allows the view the gas channel order and various parameters related to those channels. The information in this tab cannot be edited.

	2A359 AGLE2		ion ID BUILDING ser ID BRUCE		Date Time 2/9/2012 9:17:09 Load Date 2/9/2012 9:17:09		
	eter Sensor Station & User Conversion Table PID Sensor Channel Gas Gas Name						l
	£	aire .	Channel Ga	s Mapping			
	Ch1	Ch2	Ch3	Ch4	Ch5	Ch6	
CH4	2	Г	Г	Г			
OXY		₹	Г	Γ	Г		
H2S		Г	N	Г	Г	Г	
CO							
(Г				
		Г			Γ		
			Other S	Setting			
	Alternate Ranges	Zero Follower	Zero Suppress	PID High Range	IR Auto Range	IR Change	
CH4		•	0	Г	Г		
OXY		Г		Г			
H2S		•	2	Γ	Г		
co		v	2	Г			
		~	0	Г			
			0	Г	Г		
			0	Г			

Figure 126: Channel Gas Tab

Gas Name Tab

The Gas Name Tab displays current gas names and values related to the catalytic LEL channel. The information in this tab cannot be edited.

1odel EA			User ID BRUCE Load Date 2/9/2012			9:17:09 AM	L(
neter S	Sensor Statio	on & User Conversion Tab	ble PID Sensor Channel G	ias Gas	: Name		
			Gas Name & Ratio				
	Name	Long Name	CAT Ratio/TC Full Sc	ale			
STD1	CH4	METHANE		0000			
STD2	OXY						
STD3	H2S						
STD4	СО						
OPT1							
OPT2							
OPT3							
1							
			Other Name				
	Name	Long Name	CAT Ratio/TC Full Sc	ale C	AT Factor	CAT EV	
CAT	CAT		1	0000	1.00	Normal	
TC	TC			10.0			

Figure 127: Gas Name Tab

Download Function

This function can be activated by either right clicking an instrument and selecting Download(D) when the pull down menu appears or by selecting an instrument and then using the alt/D key combination. The Download function downloads all logged data and calibration information from the EAGLE 2. If you select Download(D), a confirmation box appears. Click the **OK** button to proceed with downloading from the instrument.

Clear Logs Function

This function can be activated by either right clicking an instrument and selecting Clear Logs(C) when the pull down menu appears or by selecting an instrument and then using the alt/C key combination. The Clear Logs function clears all logged data and calibration files from an instrument. If you select Clear Logs(C), a confirmation box appears. Click the OK button to proceed with clearing all the data from the instrument. The message window will indicate that the data is being cleared. When the data has been cleared, the message window will indicate this.

Power Off Function

This function can be activated by either right clicking an instrument and selecting Power Off(P) when the pull down menu appears or by selecting an instrument and then using the alt/P key combination. The Power Off function turns off the selected instrument. If you select Power Off, a confirmation box appears. Click OK to turn off the selected unit.

Obtaining a Relative Response Factor

If the gas that you want to monitor on the catalytic combustible or PID channel is not included in the catalytic or PID relative response lists, you may define up to 5 gases for the catalytic combustible channel using the Conversion Table tab and 1 gas for the PID channel using the PID Sensor tab. Testing must be done using the desired target gas in order to obtain the response factor value for the catalytic combustible channel. To determine the relative response factor value for the PID channel, first look in Table 8 for the desired gas. If the desired gas does not appear in the table, you must obtain the response factor through the testing procedure described below.

To determine the relative response factor value for the catalytic or PID channels, do the following:

- 1. For determining the catalytic combustible channel relative response factor, calibrate the catalytic combustible channel to methane. For determining the PID channel relative response factor, calibrate the PID channel to isobutylene.
- Obtain a gas sample of known concentration for the target gas you wish to define. The sample needs to be at least 10% of the full scale but RKI Instruments, Inc. recommends using 50% of the full scale. If the concentration tested results in an overscale reading, test a lower concentration.
- 3. Apply the gas sample to the EAGLE 2 and take note of the reading. If the gas sample is of 50 %LEL concentration and the EAGLE 2 display shows a reading of 25 %LEL, then the factor for that gas is 2. Conversely, if the gas sample is of 50 %LEL concentration and the EAGLE 2 display shows a reading of 100 %LEL, then the factor for that gas is 0.5. This conversion factor value is what you will enter in the Factor column of the gas you are defining.

Table 8 below has 4 columns:

- Gas/VOC-The most common name for the VOC (volatile organic compound)
- CAS No.-Sometimes it is easier to identify a VOC from the internationally recognized CAS (Chemical Abstracts Service) number
- Formula-Molecular formula for each VOC
- Response Factor (RF)-The relative response factor for each gas. This is the value that is plugged into the SDM Docking Station PC Controller Program.

Some abbreviations that appear in the table are:

- ZR-No response
- NV-Cannot be measured

Table 8: Response Factors Relative to Isobutylene

Gas/ VOC	CAS No.	Formula	Relative
			Response
Acetaldehyde	75-07-0	C2H4O	4.9
Acetic Acid	64-17-7	C2H4O2	36
Acetic Anhydride	108-24-7	C4H6O3	4
Acetone	67-64-1	C3H6O	0.7
Acetonitrile	75-05-8	CH3CN	ZR
Acetylene	74-86-2	C2H2	ZR
Acrolein	107-02-8	C3H4O	4
Acrylic Acid	79-10-7	C3H4O2	2.7
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	C3H3N	ZR
Allyl alcohol	107-18-6	C3H6O	2.1
Allyl chloride	107-05-1	C3H5CI	4.5
Ammonia	7664-41-7	NH3	8.5
Amyl acetate, n-	628-63-7	C7H14O2	1.8
Amyl alcohol	71-41-0	C5H12O	3.2
Aniline	62-53-3	C6H7N	0.5
Anisole	100-66-3	C7H8O	0.5
Arsine	7784-42-1	AsH3	2.5
Asphalt, petroleum fumes	8052-42-4		1
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	C7H6O	0.9
Benzene	71-43-2	C6H6	0.5
Benzenethiol	108-98-5	C6H5SH	0.7
Benzonitrile	100-47-0	C7H5N	0.7
Benzyl alcohol	100-51-6	C7H8O	1.3
Benzyl chloride	100-44-7	C7H7CI	0.6
Benzyl formate	104-57-4	C8H8O2	0.8
Biphenyl	92-52-4	C12H10	0.4
Bis(2,3-epoxypropyl) ether	7/5/38	C6H10O3	3
Boron trifluoride	7637 07 2	BF3	ZR
Bromine	7726-95-6	Br2	20
Bromine pentafluoride	7789-30-2	BrF5	ZR
Bromobenzene	108-86-1	C6H5Br	0.7
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	CH2ClBr	ZR
Bromoethane	74-96-4	C2H5Br	5
Bromoethyl methyl ether, 2-	6482-24-2	C3H7OBr	2.5
Bromoform	75-25-2	CHBr3	2.8
Bromopropane, 1-	106-94-5	C3H7Br	1.3
Bromotrifluoromethane	75-63-8	CF3Br	ZR
Butadiene	106-99-0	C4H6	0.8
Butadiene diepoxide, 1,3-	1464-53-5	C4H6O2	4

Gas/ VOC	CAS No.	Formula	Relative
Dutana a	400.07.0	041140	Response
Butane, n-	106-97-8	C4H10	46
Butanol, 1-	71-36-3 598-32-3	C4H10O C4H8O	4
Buten-3-ol, 1- Butene, 1-	106-98-9	C4H8O C4H8	1.2
Butoxyethanol, 2-	100-96-9	C4H0 C6H14O2	1.3
Butyl acetate, n-	123-86-4	C6H14O2 C6H12O2	2.4
Butyl acrylate, n-	123-00-4	C0H12O2	2.4 1.5
Butyl lactate	138-22-7	C7H14O3	2.5
Butyl mercaptan	109-79-5	C4H10S	0.5
Butylamine, 2-	513-49-5	C4H11N	0.0
Butylamine, n-	109-73-9	C4H11N	1
Camphene	565-00-4	C10H16	0.5
Carbon dioxide	124-38-9	CO2	ZR
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	CS2	1.4
Carbon monoxide	630-08-0	CO	ZR
Carbon tetrabromide	558-13-4	CBr4	3
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	CCl4	ZR
Carbonyl sulphide	463-58-1	COS	ZR
Carvone, R-	6485-40-1	C10H14O	1
Chlorine	7782-50-5	CI2	ZR
Chlorine dioxide	10049-04-4	CIO2	1
Chlorine trifluoride	7790-91-2	CIF3	ZR
Chloro-1,1,1,2- tetrafluoroethane	2837-89-0	C2HCIF4	ZR
Chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane, 2-	75-88-7	C2H2CIF3	ZR
Chloro-1,1,2,2-	354-25-6	C2HCIF4	ZR
tetrafluoroethane			
Chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethane, 1-		C2H2CIF3	ZR
Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane, 1-	75-68-3	C2H3CIF2	ZR
Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane, 1-	75-68-3	C2H3CIF2	ZR
Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane, 2-	338-65-8	C2H3CIF2	ZR
Chloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	431-07-2	C2H2CIF3	ZR
Chloro-1,3-butadiene, 2-	126-99-8	C4H5CI	3.2
Chloro-1-fluoroethane, 1-	1615-75-4	C2H4CIF	ZR
Chloro-2-fluoroethane, 1-	762-50-5	C2H4CIF	ZR
Chloroacetaldehyde	107-20-0	C2H3OCI	ZR
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	C6H5CI	0.5
Chlorodifluoromethane	75-45-6	CHCIF2	ZR
Chloroethane	75-00-3	C2H5CI	ZR
Chloroethanol 2-	107-07-3	C2H5CIO	10
Chloroethyl methyl ether, 2-	627-42-9	C3H7CIO	2.6
Chlorofluoromethane	593-70-4	CH2CIF	ZR
Chloroform	67-66-3	CHCI3	ZR
Chloromethane	74-87-3	CH3CI	ZR
Chloropentafluoroethane	76-15-3	C2CIF5	ZR

Gas/ VOC	CAS No.	Formula	Relative
		0.000	Response
Chlorotoluene, o-	95-49-8	C7H7CI	0.5
Chlorotoluene, p-	108-41-8	C7H7CI	0.5
Chlorotrifluoroethylene	79-38-9	C2CIF3	1
Chlorotrifluoromethane	75-72-9	CCIF3	ZR
Citronellol	26489-01-0	C10H20O	1
Cresol, m-	108-39-4	C7H8O	1.1
Cresol, o-	95-48-7	C7H8O	1.1
Cresol, p-	106-44-5	C7H8O	1.1
Crotonaldehyde	4170-30-3	C4H6O	1
Cumene	98-82-8	C9H12	0.6
Cyanamide	420-04-2	CH2N2	ZR
Cyanogen bromide	506-68-3	CNBr	ZR
Cyanogen chloride	506-77-4	CNCI	ZR
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	C6H12	1.3
Cyclohexanol	108-93-0	C6H12O	2.9
Cyclohexanone	108-94-1	C6H10O	1.1
Cyclohexene	110-83-8	C6H10	0.8
Cyclohexylamine	108-91-8	C6H13N	1
Cyclopentane	287-92-3	C5H10	4
Decane, n-	124-18-5	C10H22	1
Diacetone alcohol	123-42-2	C6H12O2	0.8
Dibenzoyl peroxide	94-36-0	C14H10O4	0.8
Diborane	19287-45-7	B2H6	ZR
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	CHBr2CI	10
Dibromodifluoromethane	75-61-6	CF2Br2	ZR
Dibromoethane 1,2-	106-93-4	C2H4Br2	2
Dibromotetrafluoroethane , 1,2-	124-73-2	C2F4Br2	ZR
Dibutyl hydrogen phosphate	107-66-4	HC8H18	4
		PO4	
Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane, 2,2-	306-83-2	C2HCl2F3	ZR
Dichloro-1,1-difluoroethane, 1,2-	1649-08-7	C2H2Cl2F2	ZR
Dichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane, 1,2-	354-23-4	C2HCl2F3	ZR
Dichloro-1,2-difluoroethane, 1,2-	631-06-1	C2H2Cl2F2	ZR
Dichloro-1-fluoroethane, 1,1-	1717-00-6	C2H3Cl2F	ZR
Dichloro-1-fluoroethane, 1,1-	1717-00-6	C2H3Cl2F	ZR
Dichloro-1-fluoroethane, 1,2-	430-57-9	C2H3Cl2F	ZR
Dichloro-1-propene, 2,3-	78-88-6	C3H4Cl2	1.4
Dichloro-2,2,-difluoroethane, 1,1-	79-35-6	C2H2Cl2F2	ZR
Dichloroacetylene	7572-29-4	C2Cl2	5
Dichlorobenzene o-	95-50-1	C6H4Cl2	0.5
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	CCI2F2	ZR
Dichloroethane 1,2-	107-06-2	C2H4Cl2	ZR

Gas/ VOC	CAS No.	Formula	Relative
Dichloroethane, 1,1-	75-34-3	C2H4Cl2	Response ZR
Dichloroethene, 1,1-	75-35-4	C2H2Cl2	1
Dichloroethene, cis-1,2-	156-59-2	C2H2Cl2	0.8
Dichloroethene, trans-1,2-	540-59-0	C2H2Cl2	0.0
Dichloroethylene 1,2-	540-59-0	C2H2Cl2	0.8
Dichlorofluoromethane	75-43-4	CHFCI2	ZR
Dichloromethane	75-09-2	CH2Cl2	39
Dichloropropane, 1,2-	78-87-5	C3H6Cl2	ZR
Dichlorotetrafluoroethane, 1,1-		C2Cl2F4	ZR
Dichlorotetrafluoroethane, 1,2-	76-14-2	C2CI2F4	ZR
Dicyclopentadiene	77-73-6	C10H12	0.9
	68334-30-5		0.8
Diethyl ether	60-29-7	C4H10O	0.9
Diethyl maleate	141-05-9	C8H12O4	2
Diethyl phthalate	84-66-2	C12H14O4	1
Diethyl sulphate	64-67-5	C4H10SO4	3
Diethyl sulphide	352-93-2	C4H10S	0.6
Diethylamine	109-89-7	C4H11N	1
Diethylaminoethanol, 2-	100-37-8	C6H15ON	2.7
Diethylaminopropylamine, 3-	104-78-9	C7H18N2	1
Difluoroethane, 1,1-	75-37-6	C2H4F2	ZR
Difluoroethane, 1,2-	624-72-6	C2H4F2	ZR
Difluoromethane	75-10-5	CH2F2	ZR
Dihydrogen selenide	7783 07 5	H2Se	1
Dihydroxybenzene, 1,2	120-80-9	C6H6O2	1
Dihydroxybenzene, 1,3	108-46-3	C6H6O2	1
Diisobutylene	107-39-1	C8H16	0.6
Diisopropyl ether	108-20-3	C6H14O	0.7
Diisopropylamine	108-18-9	C6H15N	0.7
Diketene	674-82-8	C4H4O2	2.2
Dimethoxymethane	109-87-5	C3H8O2	1.4
Dimethyl cyclohexane, 1,2-	583-57-3	C8H16	1.1
Dimethyl disulphide	624-92-0	C2H6S2	0.2
Dimethyl ether	115-10-6	C2H6O	1.3
Dimethyl phthalate	131-11-3	C10H10O4	1
Dimethyl sulphate	77-78-1	C2H6O4S	ZR
Dimethyl sulphide	75-18-3	C2H6S	0.5
Dimethylacetamide N,N-	127-19-5	C4H9NO	1.3
Dimethylamine	124-40-3	C2H7N	1.4
Dimethylaminoethanol	108-01-0	C4H11NO	1.5
Dimethylaniline, NN-	121-69-7	C8H11N	0.6
Dimethylbutyl acetate	108-84-9	C8H16O2	1.6
Dimethylethylamine, NN-	598-56-1	C4H11N	0.8
Dimethylformamide	68-12-2	C3H7NO	0.9
Dimethylheptan-4-one, 2,6-	108-83-8	C9H18O	0.8
Dimethylhydrazine, 1,1-	57-14-7	C2H8N2	1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	C6H4N2O4	3

528-29-0	C6H4N2O4	Response
	C6H4N2O4	
400 05 1		ZR
100-25-4	C6H4N2O4	5
84-76-4	C26H42O4	1
	C4H8O2	1.5
123-91-1	C4H8O2	1.5
138-86-3	C10H16	0.9
101-84-8	C12H10O	0.8
5714-22-7	S2F10	ZR
10025-67-9	S2Cl2	3
2409-55-4	C11H16O	1
1321-74-0	C10H10	0.4
112-53-8	C12H26O	0.9
13838-16-9	C4H2F5CIO	ZR
106-89-8	C3H5CIO	8
4016-14-2	C6H12O2	1.1
74-84-0	C2H6	ZR
64-17-5	C2H6O	8.7
141-43-5	C2H7NO	3
1569-02-4	C5H10O2	2
110-80-5	C4H10O2	29.8
111-15-9	C6H12O3	3
97-64-3	C5H10O3	3
141-78-6	C4H8O2	3.6
140-88-5	C5H8O2	2
75-04-7	C2H7N	1
100-41-4	C8H10	0.5
105-54-4	C6H12O2	1
541-41-3	C3H5O2CI	80
7085-85-0	C6H7O2N	1.5
110-38-3	C12H24O2	1.8
109-94-4	C3H6O2	30
123-66-0	C8H16O2	2.6
105-76-7	C8H18O	1.5
103-11-7	C11H20O2	1
		0.7
106-32-1	C10H20O2	2.3
74-85-1	C2H4	8
628-96-6	C2H4O6N2	ZR
107-21-1	C2H6O2	20
75-21-8	C2H4O	15
102-54-5	C10H10Fe	0.8
7782-41-4	F2	ZR
353-33-6	C2H5F	ZR
593-53-3	CH3F	ZR
50-00-0	CH2O	ZR
75-12-7	CH3ON	2
	138-86-3 101-84-8 5714-22-7 10025-67-9 2409-55-4 1321-74-0 112-53-8 13838-16-9 106-89-8 4016-14-2 74-84-0 64-17-5 1569-02-4 110-80-5 141-43-5 1569-02-4 110-80-5 141-78-6 140-88-5 75-04-7 100-41-4 105-54-4 541-41-3 7085-85-0 110-38-3 109-94-4 123-66-0 105-76-7 103-11-7 75-08-1 105-32-1 74-85-1 628-96-6 107-21-1 75-21-8 102-54-5 7782-41-4 353-33-6 593-53-3 50-00-0	123-91-1 C4H8O2 138-86-3 C10H16 101-84-8 C12H10O 5714-22-7 S2F10 10025-67-9 S2CI2 2409-55-4 C11H16O 1321-74-0 C10H10 112-53-8 C12H26O 13838-16-9 C4H2F5CIO 106-89-8 C3H5CIO 4016-14-2 C6H12O2 74-84-0 C2H6 64-17-5 C2H7NO 1569-02-4 C5H10O2 110-80-5 C4H2O3 97-64-3 C5H10O2 111-15-9 C6H12O3 97-64-3 C5H8O2 140-88-5 C5H8O2 140-88-5 C5H8O2 140-88-5 C5H8O2 140-88-5 C5H8O2 140-88-5 C5H8O2 100-41-4 C8H10 105-54-4 C6H12O2 541-41-3 C3H5O2CI 75-04-7 C2H7N 100-41-4 C8H10 105-54-4 C10H2O2 541-41-3 </td

Gas/ VOC	CAS No.	Formula	Relative
			Response
Formic acid	64-18-6	CH2O2	ZR
Furfural	98-01-1	C5H4O2	1.4
Furfuryl alcohol	98-00-0	C5H6O2	2
Gasoline vapors	8006-61-9		1.1
Gasoline vapors	8006-61-9		0.8
Gasoline vapors 92 octane	8006-61-9		0.8
Germane	7782-65-2	GeH4	10
Glutaraldehyde	111-30-8	C5H8O2	0.9
Halothane	151-67-7	CF3CHBrCl	ZR
Helium		He	ZR
Heptan-2-one	110-43-0	C7H14O	0.7
Heptan-3-one	106-35-4	C7H14O	0.8
Heptane n-	142-82-5	C7H16	2.1
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	C2Cl6	ZR
Hexafluoroethane	76-16-4	C2F6	ZR
Hexamethyldisilazane, 1,1,1,3,3,3	999-97-3	C6H19NSi2	1
Hexamethyldisiloxane.	107-46-0	C6H18OSi2	0.3
Hexan-2-one	591-78-6	C6H12O	0.8
Hexane n-	110-54-3	C6H14	4.2
Hexene, 1-	592-41-6	C6H12	0.9
Hydrazine	302-01-2	H4N2	3
Hydrazoic acid	7782-79-8	HN3	ZR
Hydrogen	1333-74-0	H2	ZR
Hydrogen bromide	10035-10-6	HBr	ZR
Hydrogen chloride	7647-01-0	HCI	ZR
Hydrogen cyanide	74-90-8	HCN	ZR
Hydrogen fluoride	7664-39-3	HF	ZR
Hydrogen peroxide	7722-84-1	H2O2	4
Hydrogen sulfide	6/4/83	H2S	4
Hydroquinone	123-31-9	C6H6O2	0.8
Hydroxypropyl acrylate 2-	999-61-1	C6H10O3	1.5
lminodi(ethylamine) 2,2-	111-40-0	C4H13N3	0.9
Iminodiethanol 2,2'-	111-42-2	C4H11NO2	1.6
Indene	95-13-6	C9H8	0.5
lodine	7553-56-2	12	0.2
lodoform	75-47-8	CHI3	1.5
lodomethane	74-88-4	CH3I	0.4
lsoamyl acetate	123-92-2	C7H14O2	1.6
lsobutane	75-28-5	C4H10	8
Isobutanol	78-83-1	C4H10O	3.5
lsobutyl acetate	110-19-0	C6H12O2	2.3
Isobutyl acrylate	106-63-8	C7H12O2	1.3
Isobutylene	115-11-7	C4H8	1
lsobutyraldehyde	78-84-2	C4H8O	1.2
lsocyanates, all			NV

Gas/ VOC	CAS No.	Formula	Relative
			Response
Isodecanol	25339-17-7	C10H22O	0.9
Isoflurane	26675-46-7	C3H2CIF5O	ZR
Isononanol	2452-97-9	C9H20O	1.5
Isooctane	565-75-3	C8H18	1.1
Isooctanol	26952-21-6	C8H18O	1.7
Isopentane	78-78-4	C5H12	6
Isophorone	78-59-1	C9H14O	0.8
Isoprene	78-79-5	C5H8	0.7
Isopropanol	67-63-0	C3H8O	4.4
lsopropyl acetate	108-21-4	C5H10O2	2.2
Isopropyl chloroformate	108-23-6	C4H7O2CI	1.6
Jet Fuel JP-4			0.8
Jet Fuel JP-5			0.7
Jet Fuel JP-8			0.7
Kerosene	8008-20-6		0.8
Ketene	463-51-4	C2H2O	3
Liquefied petroleum gas	68476-85-7		ZR
Maleic anhydride	108-31-6	C4H2O3	2
Mercaptoacetic acid	68-11-1	C2H4O2S	1
Mercury	7439-97-6	Hg	NV
Mercury alkyls			NV
Mesitylene	108-67-8	C9H12	0.3
Methacrylic acid	79-41-4	C4H6O2	2.3
Methacrylonitrile	126-98-7	C4H5N	5
Methane	74-82-8	CH4	ZR
Methanol	67-56-1	CH4O	200
Methoxyethanol, 2-	109-86-4	C3H8O2	2.7
Methoxyethoxyethanol, 2-	111-77-3	C5H12O3	1.4
Methoxymethylethoxy-2- propanol	34590-94-8	C7H16O3	1.3
Methoxypropan-2-ol	107-98-2	C4H10O2	3
Methoxypropyl acetate	108-65-6	C6H12O3	1.2
Methyl acetate	79-20-9	C3H6O2	5.2
Methyl acrylate	96-33-3	C4H6O2	3.4
Methyl bromide	74-83-9	CH3Br	1.9
Methyl cyanoacrylate	137-05-3	C5H5O2N	5
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	C4H8O	0.8
Methyl ethyl ketone peroxides	1338-23-4	C8H18O2	0.8
Methyl formate	107-31-3	C2H4O2	ZR
Methyl isobutyl ketone	108-10-1	C6H12O	0.8
Methyl isocyanate	624-83-9	C2H3NO	ZR
Methyl isothiocyanate	556-61-6	C2H3NS	0.6
Methyl mercaptan	74-93-1	CH4S	0.7
Methyl methacrylate	80-62-6	C5H8O2	1.6
Methyl propyl ketone	107-87-9	C5H10O	0.8
Methyl salicylate	119-36-8	C8H8O3	1.2
Methyl sulphide	75-18-3	C2H6S	0.5

175 • Obtaining a Relative Response Factor

Gas/ VOC	CAS No.	Formula	Relative
			Response
Methyl t-butyl ether	1634-04-4	C5H12O	0.8
Methyl-2-propen-1-ol, 2-	51-42-8	C4H8O	1.1
Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N-	872-50-4	C5H9NO	0.9
Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol, 2-	534-52-1	C7H6N2O5	3
Methyl-5-hepten-2-one, 6-	110-93-0	C8H14O	0.8
Methylamine	74-89-5	CH5N	1.4
Methylbutan-1-ol, 3-	123-51-3	C5H12O	3.4
Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	C7H14	1.1
Methylcyclohexanol, 4-	589-91-3	C7H14O	2.4
Methylcyclohexanone 2-	583-60-8	C7H12O	1
Methylheptan-3-one, 5-	541-85-5	C8H16O	0.8
Methylhexan-2-one, 5-	110-12-3	C7H14O	0.8
Methylhydrazine	60-34-4	CH6N2	1.3
Methyl-N-2,4, 6- tetranitroaniline, N-	479-45-8	C7H5N5O8	3
Methylpent-3-en-2-one, 4-	141-79-7	C6H10O	0.7
Methylpentan-2-ol, 4-	108-11-2	C6H14O	2.8
Methylpentane-2,4-diol, 2-	107-41-5	C6H14O2	4
Methylpropan-2-ol, 2-	75-65-0	C4H10O	3.5
Methylstyrene	25013-15-4	C9H10	0.5
Mineral oil	8042-47-5		0.8
Mineral spirits	64475-85-0		0.8
Naphthalene	91-20-3	C10H8	0.4
Nitric oxide	10102-43-9	NO	8
Nitroaniline 4-	100-01-6	C6H6N2O2	0.8
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	C6H5NO2	1.7
Nitroethane	79-24-3	C2H5NO2	ZR
Nitrogen dioxide	10102-44-0	NO2	10
Nitrogen trichloride	10025-85-1	NCI3	1
Nitrogen trifluoride	7783-54-2	NF3	ZR
Nitromethane	75-52-5	CH3NO2	ZR
Nitropropane, 1-	108-03-2	C3H7NO2	ZR
Nitropropane, 2-	79-46-9	C3H7NO2	ZR
Nitrous oxide	10024-97-2	N2O	ZR
Nonane, n-	111-84-2	C9H20	1.3
Norbornadiene, 2,5-	121-46-0	C7H8	0.6
Octachloronaphthalene	2234-13-1	C10Cl8	1
Octane, n-	111-65-9	C8H18	1.6
Octene, 1-	111-66-0	C8H16	0.7
Oxalic acid	144-62-7	C2H2O4	ZR
Oxalonitrile	460-19-5	C2N2	ZR
Oxydiethanol 2,2-	111-46-6	C4H10O3	4
Oxygen		02	ZR
Ozone	10028-15-6	O3	ZR
Paraffin wax, fume	8002-74-2	-	1
Paraffins, normal	64771-72-8		1
Pentacarbonyl iron	13463-40-6	FeC5O5	1
	13403-40-0	LEC202	Í

CAS No.	Formula	Relative
76.04.7	0011015	Response ZR
		ZR
		ZR
107-87-9	C5H10O	0.8
96-22-0	C5H10O	0.8
		0.8
		7.9
		2
		ZR
76-19-7	C3F8	ZR
		0.9
108-95-2	C6H6O	1.2
98-83-9	C9H10	0.4
122-60-1	C9H10O2	0.8
106-50-3	C6H8N2	0.6
75-44-5	COCI2	ZR
7803-51-2	PH3	2
108-99-6	C6H7N	0.9
80-56-8	C10H16	0.3
127-91-3	C10H16	0.3
110-89-4	C5H11N	0.9
504-60-9	C5H8	0.7
107-19-7	C3H4O	1.3
71-23-8	C3H8O	4.8
74-98-6	C3H8	ZR
		10
115-07-1	C3H6	1.4
123-38-6	C3H6O	1.7
79-09-4	C3H6O2	8
109-60-4	C5H10O2	2.5
6423-43-4	C3H6N2O6	ZR
75-56-9	C3H6O	7
75-55-8	C3H7N	1.3
110-86-1	C5H5N	0.8
504-29-0	C5H6N2	0.8
7803-62-5	SiH4	ZR
62-74-8	C2H2O2FNa	ZR
100-42-5	C8H8	0.4
9/5/46	SO2	ZR
2551-62-4	SF6	ZR
7783-60-0	SF4	ZR
7664-93-9	H2SO4	ZR
2699-79-8	SO2F2	ZR
	C18H14	0.6
	0401140	0.5
586-62-9	C10H16	0.5
	76-01-7 354-56-3 354-33-6 107-87-9 96-22-0 123-54-6 109-66-0 79-21-0 7616-94-6 76-19-7 108-95-2 98-83-9 122-60-1 106-50-3 75-44-5 7803-51-2 108-99-6 80-56-8 127-91-3 110-89-4 504-60-9 107-19-7 71-23-8 74-98-6 57-55-6 115-07-1 123-38-6 79-09-4 109-60-4 6423-43-4 75-55-8 110-86-1 504-29-0 7803-62-5 62-74-8 100-42-5 9/5/46 2551-62-4 7783-60-0 7664-93-9	76-01-7 C2HCl5 354-56-3 C2Cl5F 354-33-6 C2HF5 107-87-9 C5H10O 96-22-0 C5H10O 123-54-6 C5H8O2 109-66-0 C5H12 79-21-0 C2H4O3 7616-94-6 Cl03F 76-19-7 C3F8 108-95-2 C6H6O 98-83-9 C9H10 122-60-1 C9H10O2 106-50-3 C6H8N2 75-44-5 COCI2 7803-51-2 PH3 108-99-6 C6H7N 80-56-8 C10H16 127-91-3 C10H16 107-19-7 C3H4O 71-23-8 C3H8O 74-98-6 C3H8 57-55-6 C3H8O2 115-07-1 C3H6O 79-09-4 C3H6O2 115-07-1 C3H6 123-38-6 C3H8 57-55-6 C3H8O2 115-07-1 C3H6O 79-09-4 C3H6O2 <t< td=""></t<>

177 • Obtaining a Relative Response Factor

Response 2 1 ZR ZR ZR ZR ZR ZR ZR ZR
1 ZR ZR ZR ZR ZR
ZR ZR ZR ZR
ZR ZR ZR
ZR ZR
ZR ZR
ZR
ZR
ZR
ZR
0.7
1
2
ZR
ZR
ZR
1
ZR
1.6
ZR
1
1
ZR
2R 0.5
1.6
3
0.5
5
1
ZR
ZR
ZR
ZR
0.6
ZR
ZR
0.7
ZR
ZR
1

Gas/ VOC	CAS No.	Formula	Relative
			Response
Trichloropropane 1,2,3-	96-18-4	C3H5Cl3	ZR
Trichlorotrifluoroethane, 1,1,1-	354-58-5	C2CI3F3	ZR
Trichlorotrifluoroethane, 1,1,2-	76-13-1	C2CI3F3	ZR
Triethylamine	121-44-8	C6H15N	0.9
Trifluoroethane, 1,1,1-	420-46-2	C2H3F3	ZR
Trifluoroethane, 1,1,2-	430-66-0	C2H3F3	ZR
Trifluoroethanol, 2,2,2-	75-89-8	C2H3F3O	ZR
Trifluoromethane	75-46-7	CHF3	ZR
Trimethylamine	53-50-3	C3H9N	0.5
Trimethylbenzene mixtures		C9H12	0.3
Trimethylbenzene, 1,3,5-	108-67-8	C9H12	0.3
Trinitrotoluene 2,4,6-	118-96-7	C7H5N3O6	ZR
Turpentine	8006-64-2	C10H16	0.6
TVOC			1
Undecane, n-	1120-21-4	C11H24	0.9
Vinyl acetate	108-05-2	C4H6O2	1.1
Vinyl bromide	593-60-2	C2H3Br	1
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	C2H3CI	2.1
Vinyl-2-pyrrolidinone, 1-	88-12-0	C6H9NO	0.9
Xylene mixed isomers	1330-20-7	C8H10	0.4
Xylene, m-	108-38-3	C8H10	0.4
Xylene, o-	95-47-6	C8H10	0.6
Xylene, p-	106-42-3	C8H10	0.6
Xylidine, all	1300-73-8	C8H11N	0.7

Config Window

To enter the Configuration Window, click the Config button. The program will prompt you for a password. The default password is ABCDE. Enter the password and click OK keeping in mind that the password is case sensitive. The password can be changed once you enter the Configuration Window. The Parameter Tab of the Configuration Window will be displayed.

Parameter Tab

See "Setting Up the Configuration" on page 30 for a description of the Parameter tab.

Database Tab

The Database Tab allows you to view or change where the data from your SDM-E2 docking stations is saved. It also allows you to create a brand new database, import data from another database, or export saved data.

	base Password					
Database Locatio	on C:\Program	Files\SDM-E	E2\SDMLog.mdb			
Create	A new Database	is created.	It is changed by t	he Database Lo	cation.	
	1					
Import	Imported data ar	re add to th	ne current databas	se. (A mdb type	file can be imported	.)
]			×		<i>`</i>
	lat i t		c		1 1 1 1	
		a avnortad .	trom the database	a (It Vamova id	checked the units	are
Export	Selected units are					u. c
Export			. Exported files an			
Export	removed from t					
Export						
Export	removed from t				Load Date	Me
Export	removed from the	ne database	. Exported files an	e mdb type.)		Me
Export	removed from the	Model EAGLE2	. Exported files an Station ID	e mdb type.) User ID	Load Date	Me 6 PM
Export	□ removed from the □ Remove □ Serial No □	Model EAGLE2 EAGLE2	. Exported files an Station ID	e mdb type.)	Load Date 6/27/2012 3:22:4	Ме 6 РМ 9 АМ
Export	Removed from the Serial No	Model EAGLE2 EAGLE2	Exported files an Station ID PLANT 7	e mdb type.)	Load Date 6/27/2012 3:22:4 6/22/2012 9:32:3	Me 6 PM 9 AM 1:38 PM
Export	removed from the	Model EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2	Exported files an Station ID PLANT 7	e mdb type.) User ID Steve	Load Date 6/27/2012 3:22:4 6/22/2012 9:32:3 11/29/2012 12:24	6 PM 9 AM 1:38 PM 02 AM
Export	removed from the Remove Serial No 3 E2A001 E2A028	Model EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2	. Exported files an Station ID 	e mdb type.) User ID Steve b0b	Load Date 6/27/2012 3:22:4 6/22/2012 9:32:3 11/29/2012 12:24 6/22/2012 10:13:	6 PM 9 AM 1:38 PM 02 AM 4 AM
Export	removed from the Remove Serial No 	Model EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2	Exported files an Station ID PLANT 7 PLANT 7 H4444 BUILDING 4 RIG	e mdb type.) User ID Steve b0b Kimberly	Load Date 6/27/2012 3:22:4 6/22/2012 9:32:3 11/29/2012 12:24 6/22/2012 10:13: 6/28/2012 7:50:2	Me 6 PM 9 AM 1:38 PM 02 AM 4 AM 9 AM
Export	removed from th □ Remove Serial No	Model EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2	Exported files an Station ID PLANT 7 PLANT 7 H4444 BUILDING 4 RIG	e mdb type.) User ID Steve b0b Kimberly Katie	Load Date 6/27/2012 3:22:4 6/22/2012 9:32:3 11/29/2012 12:24 6/22/2012 10:13: 6/28/2012 7:50:2 6/22/2012 9:33:2	Me 6 PM 9 AM 1:38 PM 02 AM 4 AM 9 AM 16 AM
Export	removed from the	Model EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2	Exported files an Station ID PLANT 7	e mdb type.) User ID Steve	Load Date 6/27/2012 3:22:4 6/22/2012 9:32:3 11/29/2012 12:24	6 PM 9 AM 1:38 PM
Export	removed from th □ Remove Serial No	Model EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2	Exported files an Station ID PLANT 7 PLANT 7 H4444 BUILDING 4 RIG	e mdb type.) User ID Steve b0b Kimberly Katie	Load Date 6/27/2012 3:22:4 6/22/2012 9:32:3 11/29/2012 12:24 6/22/2012 10:13: 6/28/2012 7:50:2 6/22/2012 9:33:2	Me 6 PM 9 AM 1:38 PM 02 AM 4 AM 9 AM
Export	removed from th □ Remove Serial No	Model EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2	Exported files an Station ID PLANT 7 PLANT 7 H4444 BUILDING 4 RIG	e mdb type.) User ID Steve b0b Kimberly Katie	Load Date 6/27/2012 3:22:4 6/22/2012 9:32:3 11/29/2012 12:24 6/22/2012 10:13: 6/28/2012 7:50:2 6/22/2012 9:33:2	Me 6 PM 9 AM 1:38 PM 02 AM 4 AM 9 AM
Export	removed from the	Model EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2 EAGLE2	Exported files an Station ID PLANT 7 44444 BUILDING 4 RIG 	e mdb type.) User ID Steve b0b Kimberly Katie	Load Date 6/27/2012 3:22:4 6/22/2012 9:32:3 11/29/2012 12:24 6/22/2012 10:13: 6/28/2012 7:50:2 6/22/2012 9:33:2 6/29/2012 11:36:	Me 6 PM 9 AM 1:38 PM 02 AM 4 AM 9 AM 16 AM

Figure 128: Config Window Database Tab

To change the database location:

- 1. Click the button to the right of the current location that has three dots on it.
- 2. Choose a new location where a database exists and click Open. The new database location will be displayed in the Data Location field.
- 3. A window will appear telling you to restart the PC Controller Program. Click OK.
- 4. Click OK in the Database Tab.
- 5. Click the Exit control button in the upper right corner of the main program window.
- 6. Reopen the PC Controller Program.

To create a new database:

1. Click the Create button located along the left side of the Database Tab window.

2. Choose where you would like the new database to be stored and enter a name for it and click Save. The new database will be created but data will not be stored there until you change the file path as described above.

To import a .mdb file into the current database:

- 1. Click the Import button located along the left side of the Database Tab window.
- 2. Select an existing .mdb file that you wish to import. You can import a .mdb file that was created on another computer and moved to your computer, you can select a file that was generated on your computer using the Create button, or you can navigate to another network computer's .mdb file. If you navigate to another computer's files, the location for the default .mdb file is in the Program Files folder (ie. MannyPC:\Program Files\SDM-E2). It is named SDMLog.mdb. If you wish to import a different .mdb file, it will have a different name and may be in a different location.
- 3. Once you have selected a .mdb file, click Open. The program will indicate that the file is being imported. Once the import is finished, the data from the .mdb file will be added to your current data. New serial numbers/station IDs/user IDs will appear in the Data frame of the Logs Window. Instrument information associated with those new instruments will also be available in the Logs Window.

To export data for one or more instruments to a .mdb file:

- 1. Select the desired units from the list on the bottom of the Database Tab.
- 2. Click Export. Select where you would like to save the file, and click Save. The program will indicate that it is exporting the data and will confirm that it has finished. Click OK in the window that comes up.

If you want to remove a unit's information after it's been exported, select Remove before selecting Export. You cannot remove a unit's information while it's connected to the computer so be sure to turn off the EAGLE 2 before removing data.

Password Tab

The password Tab allows you to change the Configuration Window password to something other than the factory set ABCDE. It can be up to 12 characters long and contain any letter, number, or symbol. It is case sensitive.

IT Configuration		
Parameter Database Password		
New Password		
Confirm New Passrowd		
	ОК	Cancel

Figure 129: Config Window Password Tab

To change the password:

1. Enter the new password in the top box and confirm it in the bottom. Click OK. A window will pop up asking you to confirm the change.

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller 🔀			
Do you want to save the change?			
Yes	Yes No Cancel		

- To confirm, click Yes.
- To exit out of Configuration Window without saving the changes, click No.
- To stay in the Password Tab and enter a new password, click Cancel.

2. To cancel any changes you have made at any time, click Cancel in the main Password Tab. The program will tell you that changes will not be saved. To continue to exit, click OK. To return to the Password Tab, click Cancel.

SDM-E2 Docking Stati	on PC Controller 🛛
Changes not sa	aved
ОК	Cancel

Spare Parts List

Part Number	Description
06-1248RK	Polyurethane tubing, 5/16-inch OD x 3/16-inch ID, for connecting to inlet fittings and the exhaust fitting
06-1248RK-03	Polyurethane tubing, 5/16-inch OD x 3/16-inch ID, 3 foot length
17-0604RK	T-fitting for assembling manifolds
32-0502RK	Check valve for exhaust fitting (when manifolded)
33-0167RK	Particle air filter replacement, CF-8369
33-6010RK-04	CO ₂ scrubber
47-5073RK	USB cable, Type A to Type B
49-0115RK	Single-port AC adapter
49-2058RK-03	3-port AC adapter
71-0224RK	Operator's Manual, SDM-E2 Docking Station Standalone Configuration
71-0251RK	Operator's Manual, SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controlled Configuration (this document)
71-8006RK	Product CD, SDM-E2, includes Single Module Data Viewer and PC Controller Programs
81-0012RK-01	Calibration cylinder, 50 %LEL CH ₄ in air, 34 liter steel
81-0012RK-03	Calibration cylinder, 50 %LEL CH ₄ in air, 103 liter steel
81-0013RK-01	Calibration cylinder, 50% vol CH_4 in N_2 , 34 liter steel

Part Number	Description
81-0013RK-05	Calibration cylinder, 50% vol CH_4 in N_2 , 58 liter steel
81-0018RK-01	Calibration cylinder, 50 %LEL isobutane in air, 34 liter steel
81-0018RK-03	Calibration cylinder, 50 %LEL isobutane in air, 103 liter steel
81-0023RK-01	Calibration cylinder, H ₂ , 8% volume in nitrogen, 34 liter steel
81-0024RK-01	Calibration cylinder, H ₂ , 100% volume, 34 liter steel
81-0025RK-01	Calibration cylinder, 35% $CO_2/50\%$ CH_4 , balance N_2 , 34 liter steel, intended for landfill applications
81-0071RK-01	Calibration cylinder, 5000 ppm CO ₂ in nitrogen, 34 liter
81-0071RK-03	Calibration cylinder, 5000 ppm CO ₂ in nitrogen, 103 liter
81-0072RK-01	Calibration cylinder, 2.5 %vol CO ₂ in nitrogen, 34 liter
81-0072RK-03	Calibration cylinder, 2.5 %vol CO ₂ in nitrogen, 103 liter
81-0073RK-01	Calibration cylinder, 15 %vol CO ₂ in nitrogen, 34 liter
81-0073RK-03	Calibration cylinder, 15 %vol CO ₂ in nitrogen, 103 liter
81-0076RK	Zero air cylinder,17 liter steel
81-0076RK-01	Zero air cylinder, 34 liter steel
81-0076RK-03	Zero air cylinder,103 liter steel
81-0090RK-01	Three-gas calibration cylinder, 50% LEL CH ₄ /12% O ₂ /50 ppm CO, 34 liter steel
81-0090RK-03	Three-gas calibration cylinder, 50% LEL CH ₄ /12% O ₂ /50 ppm CO, 103 liter steel
81-0103RK-01	Calibration cylinder, isobutylene, 100 ppm in air, 34 liter steel
81-0103RK-03	Calibration cylinder, isobutylene, 100 ppm in air, 103 liter steel
81-0103RK-04	Calibration cylinder, isobutylene, 100 ppm in air, 34 liter aluminum
81-0104RK-01	Calibration cylinder, isobutylene, 10 ppm in air, 34 liter steel
81-0104RK-03	Calibration cylinder, isobutylene, 10 ppm in air, 103 liter steel
81-0104RK-04	Calibration cylinder, isobutylene, 10 ppm in air, 34 liter aluminum

Part Number	Description
81-0142RK-02	Five-gas calibration cylinder, 50% LEL $CH_4/12\% O_2/25$ ppm $H_2S/50$ ppm CO/5 ppm SO ₂ in nitrogen, 58 liter aluminum
81-0142RK-04	Five-gas calibration cylinder, 50% LEL $CH_4/12\% O_2/25$ ppm $H_2S/50$ ppm CO/5 ppm SO ₂ in nitrogen, 34 liter aluminum
81-0143RK-02	Five-gas calibration cylinder, CH ₄ /O ₂ /H ₂ S/CO/IBL, 58 liter aluminum
81-0143RK-04	Five-gas calibration cylinder, CH ₄ /O ₂ /H ₂ S/CO/IBL, 34 liter aluminum
81-0154RK-02	Four-gas calibration cylinder, 50% LEL $CH_4/12\% O_2/50$ ppm CO/ 25 ppm H_2S , 58 liter aluminum
81-0154RK-04	Four-gas calibration cylinder, 50% LEL $CH_4/12\% O_2/50$ ppm CO/ 25 ppm H_2S , 34 liter aluminum
81-0158RK-02	Four-gas calibration cylinder, 50% LEL Isobutane/12% O_2 /50 ppm CO/25 ppm H ₂ S, 58 liter aluminum
81-0158RK-04	Four-gas calibration cylinder, 50% LEL Isobutane/12% O_2 /50 ppm CO/25 ppm H ₂ S, 34 liter aluminum
81-0170RK-02	Calibration cylinder, 5 ppm SO ₂ in nitrogen, 58 liter
81-0170RK-04	Calibration cylinder, 5 ppm SO ₂ in nitrogen, 34 liter
81-0175RK-02	Calibration cylinder, 10 ppm NH ₃ in nitrogen, 58 liter
81-0175RK-04	Calibration cylinder, 10 ppm NH ₃ in nitrogen, 34 liter
81-0185RK-02	Calibration cylinder, 0.5 ppm PH ₃ in nitrogen, 58 liter
81-0192RK-02	Calibration cylinder, 2 ppm Cl ₂ in nitrogen, 58 liter
81-0192RK-04	Calibration cylinder, 2 ppm Cl ₂ in nitrogen, 34 liter
81-0196RK-02	Calibration cylinder, 10 ppm HCN in nitrogen, 58 liter
81-0196RK-04	Calibration cylinder, 10 ppm HCN in nitrogen, 34 liter
81-1054RK	Demand flow regulator, 58/103 liter cylinders
81-1055RK	Demand flow regulator, for 17/34 liter steel cylinders
81-SDME2	Docking Station for EAGLE 2

Part Number	Description
814-101-P25	Calibration kit, 5-gas with IBL, 58 liter aluminum cylinder
814-101-P25-DLV	Calibration kit, 5-gas with IBL, 34 liter aluminum cylinder
82-6050RK	USB hub, 4-port
82-6051RK	USB hub, 7-port

Appendix A: Multiple Instrument Configurations

EAGLE 2s with different sensor combinations can be bump tested or calibrated at once using the PC Controller Program. Be sure that you have set up your docking station manifold as described in "Assembling a Manifold for Multiple SDM-E2 Units" on page 12 and that you have read "Instrument Placement for Bump Testing or Calibration" on page 49.

Bump Testing Multiple EAGLE 2s with Different Sensor Configurations

Standard EAGLE 2s contain some combination of the standard 4 sensors (catalytic LEL, O_2 , H_2S , and CO). Any other sensor that is installed in your EAGLE 2 is considered a special sensor. A special sensor is a PID, TC, IR, or ESM-01 sensor. In the examples that follow, three EAGLE 2s with multiple configurations are described. One is a standard 4-gas plus NH₃, one is a standard 4-gas plus PID, and the last is a standard 4-gas plus TC. For instructions to bump test a standard EAGLE 2, see "Bump Testing Standard 4-Gas Instrument(s)" on page 52. For instructions to bump test multiple EAGLE 2s with the same special sensor configuration, see "Bump Testing an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 73.

The PC Controller Program is capable of performing a bump test both manually and automatically when an EAGLE 2 is connected to it. When a bump test is performed, the PC Controller Program performs an air adjust operation on an EAGLE 2 and then applies calibration gas to the instrument. The program analyzes the response results based on predefined criteria and determines if the EAGLE 2 passed the bump test.

The criteria that the PC Controller Program uses to determine if the EAGLE 2 passes a bump test, whether the Bump Test button is active, and whether or not the PC Controller Program automatically performs a bump test if it is due on a connected EAGLE 2 is defined in the Parameter tab of the Configuration Window. See "Setting Up the Configuration" step 10 on page 34 for a description of the bump test configuration setup.

To manually bump test multiple instruments with different sensor configurations:

1. Establish a connection between the SDM-E2, EAGLE 2 and the PC Controller program as described in "Connecting Instruments to the PC Controller Program" on page 42.

WARNING: Do not plug the charger cable into a battery pack that contains alkaline batteries. Do not attempt to charge alkaline batteries.

- 2. Verify that all of the bump test parameters are set correctly. See "Setting Up the Configuration" on page 30 for instructions.
- 3. Verify that the appropriate calibration gas cylinder(s) are connected to the appropriate SDM-E2(s) or manifold line(s).

- WARNING: RKI Instruments, Inc. recommends that you dedicate a regulator for use with chlorine (Cl_2) gas and that you do not use that dedicated regulator for any other gases, particularly hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) .
 - 4. Ensure that the gas out to EAGLE 2 line is connected to the inlet of the EAGLE 2.
- **NOTE:** If you have an EAGLE 2 with an IR CO_2 sensor in the 0-10,000 ppm or 0-5.00 %vol range, be sure to replace the air filter at the AIR inlet fitting with the CO_2 scrubber when testing an instrument with a CO_2 sensor installed to ensure that the CO_2 present in fresh air is scrubbed out. Remove the black end caps from each end of the scrubber before installing onto the AIR inlet fitting. Replace the caps when the scrubber is not in use. See the "Spare Parts List" on page 183 for a scrubber with a tubing stub.
 - 5. Select the instruments you wish to bump test and click on them to highlight them as shown below. To select multiple instruments for bump testing, hold down the Control button on the keyboard as you click them.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)			
) Cylinders	Config Logs	Exit
🗆 Only Connected Units 🛛 🔍 Icon 🔍 Details			<i>a</i> 🖪 🛍
[1] E2A001 [2] E2A099 E2B79			
7/27/2012 1:20:03 PM Unit E2A099 connected with dockir 7/27/2012 1:20:14 PM Unit E2B792 connected with dockir 7/27/2012 1:20:24 PM Parameter reading of unit E2A001 o 7/27/2012 1:20:26 PM Parameter reading of unit E2A099 o 7/27/2012 1:20:35 PM Parameter reading of unit E2B792 o	ng modi comple: comple:	Bump test Ca	libration
C Standby	G C AIR GAS1	C 7/27/201	2 1:20:51 PM

Figure 130: Instrument Selection

- 6. If you would like an automatic calibration to occur after a failed bump test, select the Force Calibration selection box.
- 7. Click the Bump test button in the lower right corner of the main program window.
- 8. You will be asked to confirm which EAGLE 2 channels will use GAS 1 for the bump test. Leave the special sensors deselected in this screen.

GAS1 Selection	
Gas	GAS1
CH4(50%LEL)	
0XY(12.0vol%)	
H2S(25.0ppm)	
CO(50ppm)	
NH3(25.0ppm)	
IBL(100ppm)	
CH4(50.0vol%)	
0K	Cancel
	///

Figure 131: Gas Cylinder Confirmation Screen

If you are bump testing multiple single channel special sensor instruments, the selections you make in the gas cylinder confirmation screen are affected by the layout of your system. If you do not have a manifold set up for your system, connect each appropriate calibration cylinder to the GAS 1 fitting on the back of the SDM-E2 that contains the matching special sensor and select all gases to be applied through GAS 1. Each docking station will have its own demand flow regulator and its own calibration cylinder. If you have a manifold set up for your system, select only one gas to be applied through GAS 1. Any unselected gases will be applied through GAS 2 and you will be prompted by the PC Controller program to change the GAS 2 cylinder. Be sure the selected calibration cylinder is connected to the GAS 1 manifold and that the calibration cylinder for the first GAS 2 to be tested is connected to the GAS 2 manifold.

NOTE: Do not select every gas in the gas cylinder confirmation screen unless you have calibration cylinders individually connected to your docking stations. This will result in an inaccurate bump test.

GAS1 Selection		🔜 GAS1 Selection	
Gas	GAS1	Gas	GAS1
IH3(25.0ppm)	v	NH3(25.0ppm)	
3L(100ppm)	v	IBL(100ppm)	
CH4(50.0vol%)	V	CH4(50.0vol%)	
			_
OK	Cancel	ОК	Cancel

No Manifold Assembled

Manifold Assembled

Figure 132: Gas Cylinder Confirmation Screen, Single Channel Special Sensor

When all of the desired channels are selected, click OK. If you don't want to proceed, click Cancel to abort the bump test.

NOTE: If your instrument(s) include one or more infrared sensors, see "Appendix B: Bump Testing and Calibrating EAGLE 2s with IR Sensors" on page 220 for a description of the GAS 1/GAS 2 assignments for this type of sensor.

Bump Testing Multiple EAGLE 2s with Different Sensor Configurations • 190

9. You will then be asked to confirm the gas cylinder concentration and the instruments that the cylinder will be used for. The serial number and gas combination of all selected instruments will appear sequentially beneath the gas cylinder concentrations. The confirmation screen will indicate that the calibration cylinder for the first special sensor (in this case, NH₃) must be connected to the GAS 2 fitting first and that you must change the GAS 2 cylinder midway through the bump test (in this example, to IBL and then to CH₄). The GAS 2 shown in the column directly to the right of the GAS 1 column will always be bump tested before the GAS 2 shown in the following columns. Be sure that the appropriate GAS 2 cylinder is connected to the GAS 1 fitting. The screen below confirms that the standard 4 sensors will be bump tested using GAS 1 and the special sensors will be bump tested using GAS 2. The GAS 2 selection boxes are deselected by default. You must select the GAS 2 boxes if you wish to bump test the special sensors. If you do not wish to bump test the special sensors, leave the GAS 2 boxes deselected.

as order confirmation				
	GAS1 ▼ →	GAS2	GAS2 s GAS2 Chang	GAS2 Je GAS2
Unit SerialNo				
	CH4(50%LEL)	NH3(25.0ppm)	IBL(100ppm)	CH4(50.0vol%)
	0XY(12.0vol%)			
	H2S(25.0ppm)			
	CO(50ppm)			
E2A001	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+CO	1		
E2B792	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+CO		1	
E2A099	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+CO			1
				OK Cancel

Figure 133: Gas Order Confirmation Screen

If you are bump testing single channel special sensor instruments and do not have a manifold assembled, the gas order confirmation screen will appear as shown below. All sensors will be tested using GAS 1. Be sure that each docking station has a demand flow regulator and the appropriate calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 1 fitting.

as order confirmation	
	GAS1
Unit SerialNo	
	NH3(25.0ppm)
	IBL(100ppm)
	CH4(50.0vol%)
E24001	1=NH3
E2B792	1=IBL
E2A099	1=CH4
	OK Cancel

Figure 134: Gas Order Confirmation Screen, Single Channel Units, No Manifold

If you are bump testing single channel special sensor instruments and have a manifold assembled, the gas order confirmation screen will appear as shown below. One sensor will be tested using GAS 1 (in this case, NH_3). The remaining sensors will be tested using GAS 2. The GAS 2 shown in the column directly to the right of the GAS 1 column (in this case, IBL) will always be bump tested before the GAS 2 shown in the following columns. The GAS 2 selection boxes are deselected by default. You must select the GAS 2 boxes if you wish to bump test the special sensors. If you do not wish to bump test the special sensors. If you do not wish to bump test the appropriate GAS 2 cylinder is connected to the GAS 2 fitting. The PC Controller program will prompt you to change the GAS 2 cylinder during the bump test.

as order confirmation			
	GAS1 ☑ →	GAS2	GAS2 ge GAS2
Unit SerialNo			
	NH3(25.0ppm)	IBL(100ppm)	CH4(50.0vol%)
E2A001	1=NH3		
E2B792		1	
E2A099			1
			OK Cancel

Figure 135: Gas Order Confirmation Screen, Single Channel Units, Manifold

10. Click OK. You will be asked if you want to bump test the instruments. Click OK to proceed. If you don't want to proceed with the bump test, click Cancel to return to the main program window.

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller 🔀				
Bump test?				
ОК	Cancel			

11. The pump in each instrument will start and the program will indicate that air is flowing. The AIR indicator on the program screen will be on. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be flashing amber. Air will be applied to the EAGLE 2 for 45 seconds, then the PC Controller Program will perform a zero adjustment on all the channels.

🚢 SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders Config	Exit
Only Connected Units O Icon O Details	<i>a</i> e e
[1] Bump test [2] Bump test [2] Bump test [3] Bump test E2A023 E2A045 E2A037	
5/18/2012 8:26:24 AM Unit E2A037 connected with docking modl. 5/18/2012 8:26:33 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A045 complet 5/18/2012 8:26:41 AM Parameter reading of unit E2A037 complet 5/18/2012 8:30:40 AM Bump test started 5/18/2012 8:30:40 AM Air is flowing ✓	
C Bump test C C 5/18/2012	8:30:42 AM

Figure 136: Air Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the zero adjustment results. If any sensors failed the zero adjustment, the bump test will be aborted.

12. After air is applied, and if all channels passed the zero adjustment, calibration gas from the GAS 1 cylinder will be applied. The GAS 1 indicator on the program screen will come on and calibration gas will be applied to the instruments for the duration specified in the Gas Exposure Time parameter in the Configuration Window.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders Config Logs	Exit
🗆 Only Connected Units 🕜 Icon 🔿 Details	a b
[1] Bump test [2] Bump test E2A00 E2A099 [3] Bump test E2B79	
7/27/2012 1:22:09 PM Air is flowing 7/27/2012 1:22:40 PM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A001) 7/27/2012 1:22:40 PM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2B792) 7/27/2012 1:22:40 PM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A099) 7/27/2012 1:22:53 PM Gas is flowing (STD=CH4(50)+OXY(12)+H ▼	
C Bump test C C 7/27/2012	1:22:56 PM

Figure 137: GAS 1 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results. If the bump test on the standard 4 sensors fails and Force Calibration is selected, a calibration will automatically begin on the standard 4 sensors and GAS 1 calibration gas will continue to flow.

13. After GAS 1 calibration gas is applied, calibration gas for the first special sensor will then begin flowing. The GAS 2 indicator will come on. Be sure that the appropriate cylinder is attached to the GAS 2 inlet. The GAS 2 calibration gas will be applied to the instrument(s) for the duration specified in the Gas Exposure Time parameter in the Configuration Window.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders Config	Logs Exit
F Only Connected Units © Icon C Details	<i>a</i> a b
[1] Bump test [2] Bump test [2] A00 [3] Bump test [2] E2A00 [3] Bump test [2] Bump test [3] Bump test [2] Bump test [3] Bump test [3] Bump test [3] Bump test [4] Bump test [4] Bump test [5] Bump test [6] Bump test [6] Bump test [6] Bump test [7] Bump test [7] Bump test [8] Bump test [8] Bump test	
7/27/2012 1:22:53 PM Gas is flowing (STD=CH4(50)+OXY(12)+H 7/27/2012 1:23:25 PM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A0(7/27/2012 1:23:26 PM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2B7 7/27/2012 1:23:26 PM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A0 7/27/2012 1:23:26 PM Gas is flowing (NH3(25.0ppm))	Cancel
C Bump test GAS1 GAS2	7/27/2012 1:23:32 PM

Figure 138: GAS 2 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results. If the bump test on the first special sensor fails and Force Calibration is selected, a calibration will automatically begin on that sensor and GAS 2 calibration gas will continue to flow.

- 14. You will then be prompted to change the GAS 2 cylinder. The pumps on the instruments will stop.
 - If you are bump testing an instrument or instruments in the first bank of 5 docking stations (numbered 1-5), the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of the first bank of 5 docking stations.

SDM-E2		×
Change GAS2 cylinde	r (1-5) to IBL(10	IOppm)
ОК	Cancel	

 If you are bump testing an instrument or instruments in the second bank of 5 docking stations (numbered 6-10), the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of the second bank of 5 docking stations.

SDM-E2	
Change GAS2 cylinder	r (6-10) to IBL(100ppm)
ОК	Cancel

• If you are bump testing instruments of the same configuration in both 5docking station banks, the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of each 5-docking station bank. You will need to change 2 cylinders.

SDM-E2	
Change GAS2 cylinders (1-	5 and 6-10) to IBL(100ppm)
ОК	Cancel

When you have changed the GAS 2 cylinder, click OK. The bump test will continue and the second GAS 2 calibration gas will be applied to the instrument(s) for the duration specified in the Gas Exposure Time parameter in the Configuration Window.

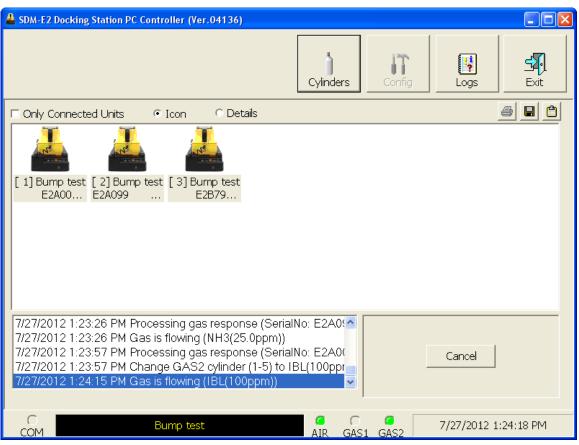


Figure 139: Second GAS 2 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results. If the bump test on the second special sensor fails and Force Calibration is selected, a calibration will automatically begin on that sensor and GAS 2 calibration gas will continue to flow.

15. Repeat step 14 for the remaining special sensors installed in the instruments.

16. After the last GAS 2 calibration gas has been applied, the docking station will purge with fresh air for 45 seconds.

🐣 SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders	nfig Logs Exit
E Only Connected Units @ Icon C Details	a b
[1] Bump test E2A00 E2A099 [3] Bump test E2B79	
7/27/2012 1:24:45 PM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2B7 7/27/2012 1:24:46 PM Change GAS2 cylinder (1-5) to CH4(50.0vc 7/27/2012 1:24:59 PM Gas is flowing (CH4(50.0vol%)) 7/27/2012 1:25:31 PM Processing gas response (SerialNo: E2A0 7/27/2012 1:25:31 PM Air is flowing	Cancel
C Bump test C C C AIR GAS1 GAS	7/27/2012 1:25:33 PM

Figure 140: Fresh Air Purge

- 17. After the fresh air purge is complete,
 - If the bump test passes, the following window will open indicating that. The BUMP ▼ LED will be solid green. Click OK to return to the main program window. The BUMP ▼ LED will turn off.

Calibration & Bump test Res	ult		
BUMP PASS			
			ОК

Figure 141: Bump Test Passed

The EAGLE 2 will automatically be shut off 20 seconds after a successful bump test.

If the bump test fails and the Force Calibration box was not selected, the following window will open indicating which channels failed the bump test. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the bump test results in the Logs window. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off.

	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail
	S23456-0001			CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
	SN17P311011		Steve	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
	SN17P311017	E2B792		CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
BUMP FAIL				
DOTIT TALL				
	<			3

Figure 142: Bump Test Failed

If the bump test fails and the Force Calibration box was selected, the SDM-E2 automatically performs a calibration immediately after the failed bump test. The results screen will indicate the results of both the bump test and calibration. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. The CAL ▲ LED will be solid green if the calibration passed or solid red if the calibration failed. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click an instrument information line to view the bump test or calibration results in the Logs window. The BUMP ▼ LED and CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off.

Calibration & Bump test Resu	ult			
20	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail
	SN17P311017		Kimberly	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
BUMP FAIL				
	<			<u> </u>
	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail
	SN17P311017	E2A023	Kimberly	CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(2
CAL. FAIL				
	<			>
Confirm that the tube cap when it is not proper instal	of the gas is a lation.	attached properly.	Do calibration of	all the units again OK

Figure 143: Bump Test Failed/Calibration Failed

If at any point during the bump test the flow rate to the instrument becomes too low, the PC Controller will abort the bump test and display a failed bump test screen. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the bump test results in the Logs window. The BUMP ▼ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off. Confirm all tubing connections are correct and that all lines are clear.

1	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail	
S	SN17P311011	E2A099		INSUFFICIENT FLOW	
BUMP FAIL					
1					1
Please check gas cylinder an	nd all connectio	ons, then perform t	he Bump Test	: again.	
					ОК

Figure 144: Low Flow Bump Test Failure

- 18. For all bump test result outcomes, the instruments will be displayed in the main program window in Details View. To return the main program window to Icons View, click the Icons radio button.
- 19. All bump test results can be viewed in the Logs window. See "Bump Test Data" on page 136 for instructions for viewing bump test data.

Calibrating Multiple EAGLE 2s with Different Sensor Configurations

Standard EAGLE 2s contain some combination of the standard 4 sensors (catalytic LEL, O_2 , H_2S , and CO). Any other sensor that is installed in your EAGLE 2 is considered a special sensor. A special sensor is a PID, TC, IR, or ESM-01 sensor. In the examples that follow, three EAGLE 2s with multiple configurations are described. One is a standard 4-gas plus NH₃, one is a standard 4-gas plus PID, and the last is a standard 4-gas plus TC. For instructions to calibrate a standard EAGLE 2, see "Calibrating a Standard 4-Gas Instrument" on page 63. For instructions to calibrate multiple EAGLE 2s with the same special sensor configuration, see "Calibrating an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 89.

The PC Controller Program is capable of performing a calibration both manually and automatically on an EAGLE 2. When a calibration is performed, the PC Controller Program performs an air adjust operation on an EAGLE 2 and then applies calibration gas to the EAGLE 2. The PC Controller Program analyzes the calibration results and determines if the EAGLE 2 passed the calibration.

To manually calibrate multiple instruments with different sensor configurations:

1. Establish a connection between the SDM-E2, EAGLE 2 and the PC Controller program as described in "Connecting Instruments to the PC Controller Program" on page 42.

WARNING:	Do not plug the charger cable into a battery pack that contains alkaline
	batteries. Do not attempt to charge alkaline batteries.

- 2. Verify that all of the calibration parameters are set correctly. See "Setting Up the Configuration" on page 30 for instructions.
- 3. Verify that the appropriate calibration gas cylinder(s) are connected to the appropriate SDM-E2(s) or manifold line(s).

WARNING:	RKI Instruments, Inc. recommends that you dedicate a regulator for use
	with chlorine (Cl_2) gas and that you do not use that dedicated regulator for
	any other gases, particularly hydrogen sulfide (H_2S).

- 4. Ensure that the gas out to EAGLE 2 line is connected to the inlet of the EAGLE 2.
- **NOTE:** If you have an EAGLE 2 with an IR CO_2 sensor in the 0-10,000 ppm or 0-5.00 %vol range, be sure to replace the air filter at the AIR inlet fitting with the CO_2 scrubber when testing an instrument with a CO_2 sensor installed to ensure that the CO_2 present in fresh air is scrubbed out. Remove the black end caps from each end of the scrubber before installing onto the AIR inlet fitting. Replace the caps when the scrubber is not in use. See the "Spare Parts List" on page 183 for a scrubber with a tubing stub.

5. Select the instruments you wish to calibrate and click on them to highlight them as shown below. To select multiple instruments for calibration, hold down the Control button on the keyboard as you click them.

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders	Config Logs
🗆 Only Connected Units 🛛 🔍 Icon 🔍 Details	s 🖬 🖻
[1] [2] [3] E2A001 E2A099	
7/27/2012 1:20:03 PM Unit E2A099 connected with docking mode 7/27/2012 1:20:14 PM Unit E2B792 connected with docking mode 7/27/2012 1:20:24 PM Parameter reading of unit E2A001 completed	Bump test Calibration
7/27/2012 1:20:26 PM Parameter reading of unit E2A099 comple 7/27/2012 1:20:35 PM Parameter reading of unit E2B792 comple ▼	Force Calibration
C Standby G C COM AIR GAS	C 7/27/2012 1:20:51 PM

Figure 145: Instrument Selection

6. Click the Calibration button in the lower right corner of the main program window.

7. You will be asked to confirm which EAGLE 2 channels will use GAS 1 for the calibration. Leave the special sensors deselected in this screen.

GAS1 Selection		<
Gas	GAS1	
CH4(50%LEL)	•	
0XY(12.0vol%)	•	
H2S(25.0ppm)		
CO(50ppm)		
NH3(25.0ppm)		
IBL(100ppm)		
CH4(50.0vol%)		
ОК	Cancel	

Figure 146: Gas Cylinder Confirmation Screen

If you are calibrating multiple single channel special sensor instruments, the selections you make in the gas cylinder confirmation screen are affected by the layout of your system. If you do not have a manifold set up for your system, connect each appropriate calibration cylinder to the GAS 1 fitting on the back of the SDM-E2 that contains the matching special sensor and select all gases to be applied through GAS 1. Each docking station will have its own demand flow regulator and its own calibration cylinder. If you have a manifold set up for your system, select only one gas to be applied through GAS 1. Any unselected gases will be applied through GAS 2 and you will be prompted by the PC Controller program to change the GAS 2 cylinder. Be sure the selected calibration cylinder is connected to the GAS 1 manifold and that the calibration cylinder for the first GAS 2 to be tested is connected to the GAS 2 manifold.

NOTE: Do not select every gas in the gas cylinder confirmation screen unless you have calibration cylinders individually connected to your docking stations. This will result in an inaccurate calibration.

GAS1 Selection		🔡 GAS1 Selection	
Gas	GAS1	Gas	GAS1
5.0ppm)	v	NH3(25.0ppm)	
opm)		IBL(100ppm)	
).0vol%)	V	CH4(50.0vol%)	
<u> </u>	Cancel	ок	Cance

No Manifold Assembled

Manifold Assembled

Figure 147: Gas Cylinder Confirmation Screen, Single Channel Special Sensor

When all of the desired channels are selected, click OK. If you don't want to proceed, click Cancel to abort the calibration.

NOTE: If your instrument(s) include one or more infrared sensors, see "Appendix B: Bump Testing and Calibrating EAGLE 2s with IR Sensors" on page 220 for a description of the GAS 1/GAS 2 assignments for this type of sensor. 8. You will then be asked to confirm the gas cylinder concentration and the instruments that the cylinder will be used for. The serial number and gas combination of all selected instruments will appear sequentially beneath the gas cylinder concentrations. The confirmation screen will indicate that the calibration cylinder for the first special sensor (in this case, NH₃) must be connected to the GAS 2 fitting first and that you must change the GAS 2 cylinder midway through the calibration (in this example, to IBL and then to CH₄). The GAS 2 shown in the column directly to the right of the GAS 1 column will always be calibrated before the GAS 2 cylinder is connected to the GAS 2 fitting. The screen below confirms that the standard 4 sensors will be calibrated using GAS 1 and the special sensors will be calibrated using GAS 2. The GAS 2 selection boxes are deselected by default. You must select the GAS 2 boxes if you wish to calibrate the special sensors. If you do not wish to calibrate the special sensors, leave the GAS 2 boxes deselected.

as order confirmation				
	GAS1 ☑ →	GAS2	GAS2 ge GAS2 Chang	GAS2 je GAS2
Unit SerialNo				
	CH4(50%LEL)	NH3(25.0ppm)	IBL(100ppm)	CH4(50.0vol%)
	0XY(12.0vol%)			
	H2S(25.0ppm)			
	CO(50ppm)			
E2A001	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+CO	1		
E2B792	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+CO		1	
E2A099	4=CH4+0XY+H2S+CO			1

Figure 148: Gas Order Confirmation Screen

If you are calibrating single channel special sensor instruments and do not have a manifold assembled, the gas order confirmation screen will appear as shown below. All sensors will be tested using GAS 1. Be sure that each docking station has a demand flow regulator and the appropriate calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 1 fitting.

as order confirmation	
	GAS1
Unit SerialNo	
	NH3(25.0ppm)
	IBL(100ppm)
	CH4(50.0vol%)
E24001	1=NH3
E2B792	1=IBL
E24099	1=CH4
	OKCancel

Figure 149: Gas Order Confirmation Screen, Single Channel Units, No Manifold

If you are calibrating single channel special sensor instruments and have a manifold assembled, the gas order confirmation screen will appear as shown below. One sensor will be tested using GAS 1 (in this case, NH_3). The remaining sensors will be tested using GAS 2. The GAS 2 shown in the column directly to the right of the GAS 1 column (in this case, IBL) will always be calibrated before the GAS 2 shown in the following columns. The GAS 2 selection boxes are deselected by default. You must select the GAS 2 boxes if you wish to calibrate the special sensors. If you do not wish to calibrate the special sensors. If you do not wish to calibrate the appropriate GAS 2 cylinder is connected to the GAS 2 fitting. The PC Controller program will prompt you to change the GAS 2 cylinder during the calibration.

as order confirmation			
	GAS1 ☑ →	GAS2	GAS2 nge GAS2
Unit SerialNo			
	NH3(25.0ppm)	IBL(100ppm)	CH4(50.0vol%)
E2A001	1=NH3		
E2B792		1	
E2A099			1
			OK Cancel

Figure 150: Gas Order Confirmation Screen, Single Channel Units, Manifold

9. Click OK. You will be asked if you want to calibrate the instruments. Click OK to proceed. If you don't want to proceed with the calibration, click Cancel to return to the main program window.



10. The pump in each instrument will start and the program will indicate that air is flowing. The AIR indicator on the program screen will be on. The CAL ▲ LED will begin to flash amber. Air will be applied to the instruments for 45 seconds, then the PC Controller Program will perform a zero adjustment on all of the channels.

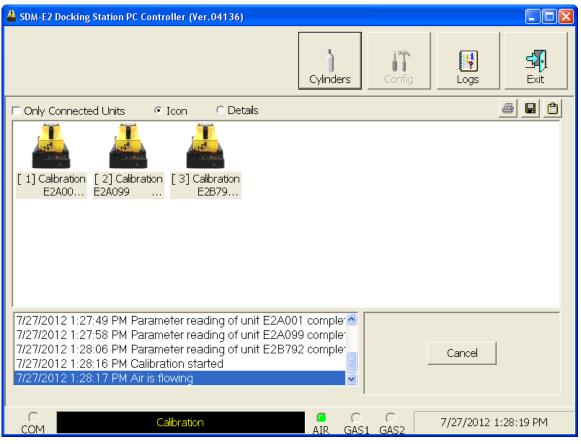


Figure 151: Air Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the zero adjustment results. If any sensors failed the zero adjustment, the calibration will be aborted.

11. After air is applied, and if all channels passed the zero adjustment, calibration gas from the GAS 1 cylinder will be applied. The GAS 1 indicator on the program screen will come on. GAS 1 calibration gas will be applied to the instrument for 90 seconds.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders Config	Logs Exit
E Only Connected Units © Icon C Details	a b
[1] Calibration [2] Calibration E2A00 E2A099	
7/27/2012 1:28:17 PM Air is flowing 7/27/2012 1:28:49 PM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A001) 7/27/2012 1:28:49 PM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2B792) 7/27/2012 1:28:49 PM Zero Calibration (SerialNo: E2A099) 7/27/2012 1:29:02 PM Gas is flowing (STD=CH4(50)+OXY(12)+Hマ	Cancel
Calibration C C C COM CAlibration AIR GAS1 GAS2	7/27/2012 1:29:03 PM

Figure 152: GAS 1 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results.

12. After the GAS 1 calibration gas is applied, calibration gas for the first special sensor will then begin flowing. The GAS 2 indicator will come on. Be sure that the appropriate cylinder is attached to the GAS 2 inlet. The GAS 2 calibration gas will be applied to the EAGLE 2 for an automatically defined amount of time based on the type of special sensor.

A SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)				
	Cylinders	Config	Logs	Exit
🗆 Only Connected Units 🕜 Icon 🔿 Details				a 🖪 🛍
[1] Calibration [2] Calibration [3] Calibration E2A00 E2A099				
7/27/2012 1:29:02 PM Gas is flowing (STD=CH4(50) 7/27/2012 1:30:35 PM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A001 7/27/2012 1:30:35 PM Calibration (SerialNo: E2B792 7/27/2012 1:30:35 PM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A099	2)		Cancel	
7/27/2012 1:30:36 PM Gas is flowing (NH3(25.0ppm)				
C COM Com	AIR GAS1	GAS2	7/27/2012	1:30:39 PM

Figure 153: GAS 2 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results.

- 13. You will then be prompted to change the GAS 2 cylinder. The pumps on the instruments will stop.
 - If you are calibrating an instrument or instruments in the first bank of 5 docking stations, the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of the first bank of 5 docking stations.

SDM-E2		×
Change GAS2 cylinde	r (1-5) to IBL(10	IOppm)
ОК	Cancel	

 If you are calibrating an instrument or instruments in the second bank of 5 docking stations, the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of the second bank of 5 docking stations.

SDM-E2	
Change GAS2 cylinder	r (6-10) to IBL(100ppm)
ОК	Cancel

• If you are calibrating instruments of the same configuration in both 5docking station banks, the following screen will appear. Be sure to change the calibration cylinder connected to the GAS 2 manifold of each 5-docking station bank. You will need to change 2 cylinders.

SDM-E2	
Change GAS2 cylinders (1-	5 and 6-10) to IBL(100ppm)
ОК	Cancel

When you have changed the GAS 2 cylinder, click OK. The calibration will continue and the second GAS 2 calibration gas will be applied to the EAGLE 2 for an automatically defined amount of time based on the type of special sensor.

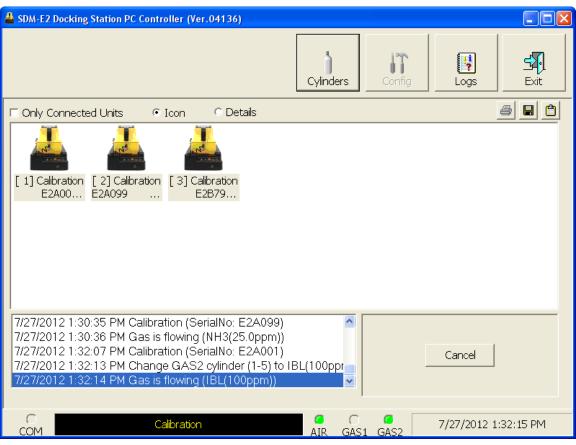


Figure 154: Second GAS 2 Flowing

The PC Controller Program will analyze the results.

14. Repeat step 13 for the remaining special sensors installed in the instruments.

15. After calibration gas is applied, the docking stations will purge with fresh air for 45 seconds.

SDM-E2 Docking Station PC Controller (Ver.04136)	
Cylinders	Config Logs
Only Connected Units Icon C Details	a b
[1] Calibration [2] Calibration E2A00 E2A099	
7/27/2012 1:33:45 PM Calibration (SerialNo: E2B792) 7/27/2012 1:33:53 PM Change GAS2 cylinder (1-5) to CH4(50.0vc 7/27/2012 1:33:54 PM Gas is flowing (CH4(50.0vol%)) 7/27/2012 1:35:26 PM Calibration (SerialNo: E2A099) 7/27/2012 1:35:31 PM Air is flowing	Cancel
Calibration Calibration AIR GAS:	0 7/27/2012 1:35:33 PM

Figure 155: Fresh Air Purge

- 16. After the fresh air purge is complete,
 - If the calibration passes, the following window will open indicating that. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid green. Click OK to return to the main program window. The CAL ▲ LED will turn off.

Calibration & Bump test Result	
CAL. PASS	
	ОК

Figure 156: Calibration Passed

The EAGLE 2 will automatically be shut off 20 seconds after a successful calibration.

 If the calibration fails, the following window will open indicating which channels failed to calibrate. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the calibration results in the Logs window. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off.

Calibration & Bump test Res	ult			
2	No	SerialNo	UserID	Fail
	\$23456-0001			CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(25
	SN17P311011		Steve	CH4(50%LEL), CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.
	SN17P311017			CH4(50%LEL), OXY(12.0vol%), H2S(25
CAL. FAIL				
	<			>
Disease sharely seen to be	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		an data Calibrati	
Please check gas cylinder	and all connect	ions, then perfor	mune Calibration	again. OK

Figure 157: Calibration Failed

If at any point during the calibration the flow rate to the instrument becomes too low, the PC Controller will abort the calibration and display a failed calibration screen. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will be solid red. Click OK to return to the main program window or double click the instrument information line to view the calibration results in the Logs window. The CAL ▲ LED on the SDM-E2 control panel will turn off. Confirm all tubing connections are correct and that all lines are clear.

Calibration & Bump test Resu	lt				
				- 1	
	No SN17P311011	SerialNo	UserID	Fail INSUFFICIENT FLOW	
		LENOSS			
CAL. FAIL					
Please check gas cylinder	l and all connect	ione than parform	the Calibration		
ricase crieck gas cyllfider	anu ali connect	ions, then perform	ule Calibration	i ayalı (,	ОК

Figure 158: Low Flow Calibration Failure

- 17. For all calibration result outcomes, the instruments will be displayed in the main program window in Details View. To return to Icons View, click the Icons radio button.
- 18. All calibration results can be viewed in the Logs window. See "Calibration Data" on page 119 for instructions for viewing calibration data.

Appendix B: Bump Testing and Calibrating EAGLE 2s with IR Sensors

The default gas port assignments for EAGLE 2s that have IR sensors installed depend on the type of IR sensor. Table 10 below outlines the default gas port assignments for various typical sensor combinations. The gas combinations listed under the "Multiple IR Sensors" section are listed as the channels appear on the screen. The gas port assignments can be changed during bump testing or calibration if the default assignment is not desireable. See "Bump Testing an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 73 and "Calibrating an Instrument with Special Sensors" on page 89 for instructions to change the gas port assignment.

NOTE: These default gas port assignments apply only to the SDM-E2 when used in its PC Controlled Configuration. See the SDM-E2 Standalone Configuration Operator's Manual for a description of the Standalone Configuration's default gas port assignments for IR sensors.

EAGLE 2 Gas Combination	IR Sensor Gas Port Assignment			
Infrared Hydrocarbon Sensors				
Standard 4 + IR "HC" (LEL only or autoranging)	GAS 1			
IR "HC" (LEL or autoranging) only	GAS 1			
Standard 4 + IR "IBU" (LEL only or autoranging)	GAS 2			
IR "IBU" (LEL or autoranging) only	GAS 2			
Standard 4 + IR "custom name" (LEL only or autoranging)*	GAS 2			
IR "custom name" (LEL or autoranging) only*	GAS 2			
Infrared Methane Sensors				
Standard 4 + IR CH4 (LEL only or autoranging)	GAS 1			
IR CH4 (LEL or autoranging) only	GAS 1			
Standard 4 + IR CH4 (volume only)	GAS 2			
IR CH4 (volume only)	GAS 2			
Infrared Carbon Dioxide Sensors				
Standard 4 + IR CO2 (any range)	GAS 2			
IR CO2 (any range) only	GAS 2			

Table 10: Default Gas Port Assignments for IR Sensors

EAGLE 2 Gas Combination	IR Sensor Gas Port Assignment
Multiple IR Sensors	
IR CO2 (any range) + IR "HC" (LEL only or autoranging)	IR CO2: GAS 2 IR "HC": GAS 1
IR CH4 (volume only) + IR "HC" (LEL only or autoranging)	IR CH4: GAS 2 IR "HC": GAS 1
IR CH4 (volume only) + IR "IBU" (LEL only or autoranging)	IR CH4: GAS 2 IR "IBU": GAS 2
IR CH4 (volume only) + IR "custom name" (LEL only or autoranging)*	IR CH4: GAS 2 IR "custom": GAS 2
IR CH4 (volume only) + IR CH4 (LEL only or autoranging)	IR CH4 vol only: GAS 2 IR CH4 LEL/auto: GAS 2
IR CH4 (volume only) + IR CO2 (any range)	IR CH4: GAS 2 IR CO2: GAS 2
* Depending on special requirements, your infrared hydrocarbon channel's gas name may be something other than "HC" or "IBU".	

Table 10: Default Gas Port Assignments for IR Sensors

The LEL only and autoranging ranges of the IR CH_4 and IR "HC" sensors are the only cases of an IR sensor being assigned to GAS 1 automatically. If the IR HC sensor is not displayed as "HC" and is instead displayed as "IBU" or a custom name, it will be assigned to GAS 2.